

Current as of 08/16/2021

## PARTS LISTING WITH MOUNTING AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS



## **Tiger Corporation**

3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900 www.tigermowers.com

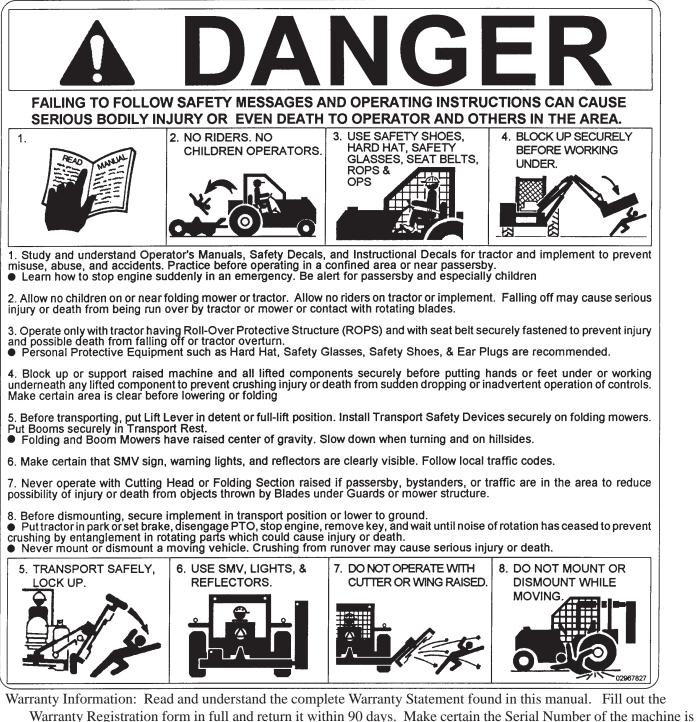
06021006

## TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER

All implements with moving parts are potentially hazardous. There is no substitute for a cautious, safe-minded operator who recognizes the potential hazards and follows reasonable safety practices. The manufacturer has designed this implement to be used with all its safety equipment properly attached to minimize the chance of accidents.

**BEFORE YOU START!!** Read the safety messages on the implement and shown in this manual. Observe the rules of safety and use common sense!

READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS MANUAL! Non–English speaking operators will need to GET THE MANUAL TRANSLATED as needed!



recorded on the Warranty Card, and form that you retain.

## FORWARD

This manual contains information about many features of the Tiger mowing and roadside maintenance equipment. Some of these include: Safety precautions, Assembly instructions, Operations, Maintenance and Parts. This manual will also assist you in the proper break-in, daily care, and troubleshooting of your new mower.

We recommend that you read carefully the entire manual before operating the unit. Also, time spent in becoming fully acquainted with its performance features, adjustments, and maintenance schedules will be repaid in a long and satisfactory life of the equipment.

#### Troubleshooting - Please, before you call, help us to help you!

Please look at the equipment to observe what is happening, then:

- Classify the problem
  - Hydraulic, electrical or mechanical Read the trouble shooting section
  - Tractor or Truck chassis Contact vehicle dealer
- If unable to correct the problem yourself, contact your local Tiger Dealer after gathering:
  - Machine model \_\_\_\_\_\_
  - Serial number \_\_\_\_\_
  - Dealer name
  - Detailed information about the problem including results of troubleshooting

Attention Owner / Operator / Dealer: It is your obligation to read, and understand, the warranty information section located at the back of this manual denoting that the purchaser understands the safety issues relating to this machine and has received and will read a copy of this manual.

If at any time, you have a service problem with your Tiger mower, Contact your local dealer for service and parts needed.

MANUFACTURED BY:	DISTRIBUTED BY:	
Tiger Corporation		
3301 N. Louise Ave.		
Sioux Falls, SD 57107	1	
1-800-843-6849	1	
1-605-336-7900		
www.tigermowers.com		

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SAFETY SECTION	1
ASSEMBLY / MOUNTING SECTION	2
OPERATION SECTION	3
MAINTENANCE SECTION	4
PARTS SECTION	5
COMMON PARTS SECTION	6
WARRANTY INFORMATION	7



This symbol means: CAUTION – YOUR SAFETY IS AT RISK!

When you see this symbol, read and follow the associated instructions carefully or personal injury or damage may result.

Tiger is a registered trademark.



# **SAFETY SECTION**

### **GENERAL SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND PRACTICES**

A careful operator is the best operator. Safety is of primary importance to the manufacturer and should be to the owner/operator. Most accidents can be avoided by being aware of your equipment, your surroundings, and observing certain precautions. The first section of this manual includes a list of Safety Messages that, if followed, will help protect the operator and bystanders from injury or death. Read and understand these Safety Messages before assembling, operating or servicing this Implement. This equipment should only be operated by those persons who have read the manual, who are responsible and trained, and who know how to do so responsibly.



The Safety Alert Symbol combined with a Signal Word, as seen below, is used throughout this manual and on decals which are attached to the equipment. The Safety Alert Symbol means: "ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!" The Symbol and Signal Word are intended to warn the owner/operator of impending hazards and the degree of possible injury faced when operating this equipment.

Practice all usual and customary safe working precautions and above all--remember safety is up to <u>YOU</u>. Only <u>YOU</u> can prevent serious injury or death from unsafe practices.

**ADANGER** Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, WILL result in DEATH OR VERY SERIOUS INJURY.

**A**WARN ING

Important

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, COULD result in DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.

**ACAUTION** Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, MAY result in MINOR INJURY.

Identifies special instructions or procedures that, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of the machine, attachments or the environment.

NOTE: Identifies points of particular interest for more efficient and convenient operation or repair.

READ, UNDERSTAND, and FOLLOW the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in this Manual and in the Safety Messages on the implement. Always follow the instruction in this manual and use good common sense to avoid hazards.



NOTE: If you want a translation of this safety section in one of the following Languages, please contact: Translations at 1502 E. Walnut Street Seguin, TX 78155; Fax: (830) 372-9529; Safety Section Translations are available in Spanish, Portuguese, French, German, Russian. PN GS01

SIDE FLAIL

#### **OPERATOR SAFETY** Never use Druas Read and Always wear Wear Hard Wear Safety Vest or Alcohol when Hat Safety understand Safety when operating on operating Operator's Manual Glasses Shoes or near roads equipment

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH DO THE FOLLOWING:

- **READ, UNDERSTAND** and **FOLLOW** Operator's Manual instructions, Warnings and Safety Messages.
- WEAR SAFETY GLASSES, safety shoes, hard hat, hearing protection and gloves when operating or repairing equipment
- WEAR appropriate breathing respirator when operating in dusty conditions to avoid respiratory diseases.
- DO NOT WEAR loose clothing or jewelry to avoid rotating parts entanglement injury.
- DO NOT USE DRUGS or ALCOHOL before or while operating equipment.
- **DO NOT ALLOW** anyone to operate equipment under the influence of drug or alcohol.
- **CONSULT** medical professional for medication impairment side effects.
- STAY ALERT, prolonged operation can cause fatigue, STOP and REST.

#### **GENERAL OPERATING SAFETY**

#### VISIBILITY CONDITIONS WHEN MOWING:

- OPERATE IN DAYLIGHT or with lights that gives at least 100 yards clear visibility.
- **BE ABLE TO SEE** and identify passersby, steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, debris and foreign objects.

#### **GROUND SPEED WHEN MOWING:**

- NORMAL SPEED range is between 2 to 5mph.
- ADJUST MOWING SPEED for terrain conditions and grass type, density and cut height.
- **REDUCE MOWING SPEED** when near steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines and to avoid debris and foreign objects.

#### **INSECT INFESTATION**

**AWARNING** 

 Do Not operate in areas where bees or insects may attack unless you WEAR PROTECTIVE CLOTHING or use enclosed tractor cab.

#### PTO SPEED:

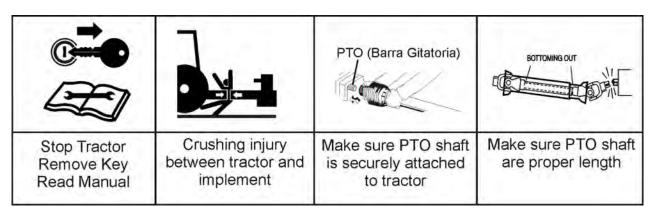
- DO NOT EXCEED IMPLEMENT RATED PTO SPEED
- AVOID exceeding rated PTO speeds that may result in broken drivelines or blade failures.

#### SAFETY SIGNS:

• **REPLACE** missing, damaged or unreadable safety signs immediately. *PN OS01* 

SIDE FLAIL

#### **CONNECTION OR DISCONNECTING IMPLEMENT SAFETY**



SAFETY

A DANGER TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM BEING CRUSHED BY TRACTOR OR IMPLEMENT:

WHEN BACKING tractor to implement hitch:

DO NOT ALLOW BYSTANDERS between tractor and implement

BEFORE connecting and disconnecting implement hitch:

• STOP TRACTOR ENGINE, place transmission into park, engage parking brake and remove key.

WHEN connecting and disconnecting implement hitch:

• DO NOT crawl or walk under raised mower

#### WHEN CONNECTING IMPLEMENT DRIVELINE:

#### TO AVOID implement driveline coming loose during operation:

- LUBRICATE yoke spring locking collar to ensure it freely slides on PTO shaft
- SECURELY seat yoke locking balls in PTO shaft groove.
- PUSH and PULL DRIVELINE on both the tractor and implement PTO SHAFTS to ensure it is SECURELY ATTACHED

#### TO AVOID broken driveline during operations:

- CHECK driveline for proper length between PTO shaft and implement gearbox shaft.
- Drivelines too short can pull apart or disengage.
- Drivelines too long can bottom out.
- · Bottoming driveline telescoping assembly will stop sliding and become solid.
- Driveline bottoming can push through support bearings and break off PTO shaft.

#### CONTACT DEALER if implement driveline does not match Tractor PTO shaft:

- DO NOT USE PTO ADAPTER.
- Using a PTO adapter can cause:
- Excessive vibration, thrown objects, blade and implement failures by doubling operating speed.
- Increased working length exposing unshielded driveline areas and entanglement hazards.

DO NOT connect the Mower to a tractor with the PTO directly connected to the Tractor transmission. PN CDFM-01

#### **CRUSHING HAZARDS**

Crushing injury from roll over	Lock ROPS in up position	Always wear seatbelt	Crushing injury implement falling

🛕 DANG ER

## TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM FALLING OFF TRACTOR, EQUIPMENT RUN OVER, ROLLOVER AND CRUSHING BY FALLING WING OR IMPLEMENT:

- USE ROPS and SEAT BELT equipped tractors for mowing operations.
- KEEP ROPS lock in up position.
- ALWAYS BUCKLE UP seat belt when operating tractor and equipment.
- ONLY OPERATE tractor and equipment while seated in tractor seat.

#### WHEN RAISING OR LOWERING IMPLEMENT:

- Raise or lower ONLY WHILE SEATED in tractor seat with seat belt buckled.
- Raise or lower ONLY when implement tongue is securely attached to tractor drawbar TO AVOID implement tip over.
- KEEP BYSTANDERS CLEAR of area TO AVOID crushing.

LIFTED Equipment can fall from mechanical or hydraulic failure or inadvertent Control Lever movement.

**AWARNING** TO AVOID EQUIPMENT FALLING while working near or under lifted wings, components and implements raised by 3-Pointed tractor hitch:

- SECURELY SUPPORT or block up raised equipment and components.
- BLOCK UP and securely support equipment before putting hands, feet or body under raised equipment or lifted components.

WHEN PARKING Implement and Tractor:

- LOWER implement, LOCK or BLOCK lifted parts before leaving equipment.
- **NEVER** leave implement unattended in a raised position.

#### TO AVOID CHILDREN FALLING OFF OR BEING CRUSHED BY EQUIPMENT:

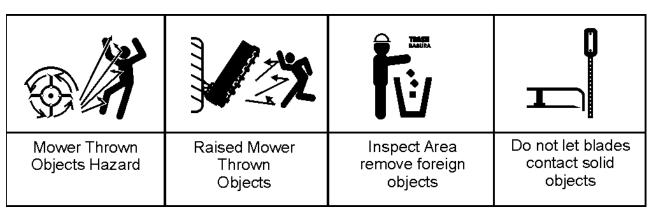
#### AWARNING

• NEVER ALLOW children to play on or around Tractor or Implement.

#### WHEN UNHITCHING IMPLEMENT:

• LOWER implement, LOCK or BLOCK lifted parts before leaving equipment. PN CHFM-01

#### THROWN OBJECT HAZARDS



SAFETY

A DANGER ROTARY MOWERS CAN THROW OBJECTS 300 FEET OR MORE UNDER ADVERSE CONDITIONS.

#### TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH TO OPERATOR OR BYSTANDERS FROM THROWN OBJECTS:

KEEP bystanders 300 feet away

#### STOP MOWING IF PASSERSBY ARE WITHIN 300 FEET UNLESS:

- All THROWN OBJECT SHIELDING including, Front and Rear Deflectors, Steel Guards, Bands, Side Skirts and Skid Shoes in place and in good condition when mowing.
- Mower sections or wing are adjusted to be close and parallel to ground without exposing blades.
- **MOWING AREA** has been inspected and foreign materials and debris have been removed.
- **PASSERSBY** are inside enclosed vehicle.

#### INSPECT AREA FOR POTENTIAL THROWN OBJECTS BEFORE MOWING:

- **REMOVE** debris, rocks, wire, cable, metal objects and other foreign material from area.
  - Wire, cable, rope, chains and metal objects can be thrown or swing outside deck with great velocity:
  - 1. MARK objects that cannot removed.
  - 2. AVOID these objects when mowing.

#### HIGH GRASS and WEED AREA INSPECTION:

- **INSPECT** for and **REMOVE** any hidden large debris.
- **MOW** at Intermediate height
- INSPECT and remove remaining debris
- **MOW** at final height.

#### MOWER THROWN OBJECT SHIELDING:

- **KEEP** all thrown object shielding including, Front and Rear Deflectors, Steel Guards, Bands, Side Skirts and Skid Shoes in place and in good condition when mowing.
- DO NOT OPERATE with any thrown object shielding missing, damaged or removed.

#### **RIGHT OF WAY (Highway) MOWING**

- No shielding is 100% effective in preventing thrown objects. To Reduce Possibility of Injury:
  - 1. MAINTAIN MOWER SHIELDING, side skirts, skid shoes, and blades in good operational condition,
  - 2. RAISE CUTTING HEIGHT to 6 INCHES minimum,
  - 3. INSPECT AREA thoroughly before mowing to REMOVE potential THROWN OBJECT HAZARDS,
  - 4. NEVER ALLOW BLADES to CONTACT SOLID OBJECTS like wire, rocks, post, curbs, guardrails, or ground while mowing. *PN TOFM-01*

SIDE FLAIL

#### THROWN OBJECTS HAZARDS (CONTINUED)

Mower Thrown Objects Hazard	Raised Mower Thrown Objects	Inspect Area remove foreign objects	Do not let blades contact solid objects

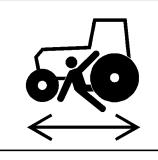
#### MOWER OPERATION:

- **DO NOT** exceed mower's rated Cutting Capacity or cut non-vegetative material.
- USE ENCLOSED TRACTOR CABS when two or more mowers are operating in mowing area.
- ADJUST mower sections or wing close and parallel to ground without exposing blades
- **ADJUST** cutting **HEIGHT** to **AVOID BLADE CONTACT** with solid objects like wire, rocks, posts, curbs, guard rails and fixed obstructions.
- DO NOT operate mower when mower is raised or in transport position
- **STOP MOWING** immediately if blades strike heavy objects, fixed structures, metal guard rails and concrete structures:
  - 1. BLADES CAN FAIL from impact and objects can be thrown with great velocity.
  - 2. **INSPECT** and **REPLACE** any damaged blades.
  - 3. CHECK blade carrier balance and REPLACE if damaged.
- DO NOT mow in standing water TO AVOID possible BLADE FAILURE.
- AVOID MOWING in reverse:
  - 1. STOP PTO and back up mower.
  - 2. LOWER mower, engage PTO and mow forward.
- **STOP PTO** and **BLADES** when raising the mower to transport position.
- **DO NOT ENGAGE PTO** with mower in transport position.
- STOP mowing when EXCESSIVE VIBRATION occurs:
  - 1. STOP PTO and tractor ENGINE.
  - 2. **INSPECT** mower for vibration source
  - 3. REPLACE any damage parts and bent or damaged BLADES. PN TOFM-02

SIDE FLAIL

Safety Section 1-7

#### **RUN OVER HAZARDS**







Operator run over hazard

Rider fall off run over hazard Rider fall off run over hazard

SAFETY

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM FALLING OFF TRACTOR OR 🛕 DANGER **EQUIPMENT RUN OVER:** 

- USE ROPS and SEAT BELT equipped tractors for mowing operations.
- KEEP ROPS locked in UP position.
- **ONLY** start tractor while seated in tractor seat. •
- ALWAYS BUCKLE UP seat belt when operating tractor and equipment. .
- **ONLY OPERATE** tractor and equipment while seated in tractor seat.
- NEVER ALLOW RIDERS on tractor or implement. ٠

WHEN MOUNTING AND DISMOUNTING TRACTOR:

- ONLY mount or dismount when tractor and moving parts are stopped. •
- STOP ENGINE AND PTO, engage parking brake, lower implement, allow all moving parts to stop • and remove key before dismounting from tractor. PN ROO1

SIDE FLAIL

Safety Section 1-8

#### PTO ENTANGLEMENT HAZARDS

	PTO (Barra Gitatoria)		BOTTOMING OUT	
Entanglement hazard Do Not approach or touch a rotating PTO driveshaft	Make sure PTO shaft is securely attached Do Not Use PTO Adapter	DO NOT Operate if PTO shields are damaged or missing	Make sure PTO shafts are proper length	



## KEEP AWAY FROM ROTATING DRIVELINES AND ELEMENTS TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH:

**STAY AWAY** and **KEEP** hands, feet and body AWAY from rotating blades, drivelines and parts until all moving elements have stopped.

- STOP, LOOK and LISTEN before approaching the mower to make sure all rotating motion has stopped.
- **ROTATING COMPONENTS CONTINUE** to **ROTATE** after the PTO is shut off.

#### PTO SHIELDING:

#### TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM ENTANGLEMENT WHEN OPERATING IMPLEMENT:

- **KEEP PTO** shields, integral driveline shields and input shields installed
- DO NOT OPERATE mower without shields and guards in place or missing
- **REPAIR OR REPLACE** if damage, broken or missing
- ALWAYS REPLACE GUARDS that have been removed for service or maintenance.
- Do Not use PTO or PTO guard as a step.

TO AVOID broken driveline during operations:

- CHECK driveline for proper length between PTO shaft and implement gearbox shaft.(*Refer to Instructions in Operation Section*)
- Drivelines too short can pull apart or disengage.
- Drivelines too long can bottom out.
   Bottoming driveline telescoping assembly will stop sliding and become solid.
- Driveline bottoming can push through support bearings and break off PTO shaft
- AVOID sharp turns or lift mower to heights to cause driveline "knocking".
- Lubricate driveshaft-telescoping components weekly.

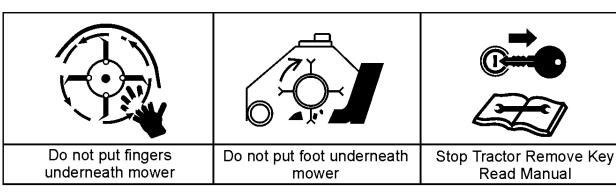
CONTACT DEALER if implement driveline does not match Tractor PTO shaft:

#### • DO NOT USE PTO ADAPTER.

Using a PTO adapter can cause excessive vibration, thrown objects, blade and implement failures by doubling operating speed. Increased working length exposing unshielded driveline areas. PN PEO1

SIDE FLAIL

#### **MOWER BLADE CONTACT HAZARDS**



## **A DANGER** KEEP AWAY FROM ROTATING BLADES TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM BLADE CONTACT:

- STAY AWAY and KEEP HANDS, FEET and BODY AWAY from rotating blades, drivelines and parts until all moving elements have stopped.
- DO NOT put hands or feet under mower decks
- STOP rotating BLADES disengage PTO and wait for blade to stop rotating before raising mower deck or wings
- STOP LOOK and LISTEN before approaching the mower to make sure all rotating motion has stopped. PN MBFM-01

#### HIGH PRESSURE OILLEAK HAZARDS





SAFETY

## TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM HIGH PRESSURE HYDRAULIC OIL LEAKS PENERATING SKIN:

- DO NOT OPERATE equipment with oil or fuel leaks.
- KEEP all hydraulic hoses, lines and connections in GOOD CONDITION and TIGHT before applying system pressure.
- **RELIEVE HYDRAULIC PRESSURE** before disconnecting lines or working on the system.
- **REMOVE** and replace hose if you suspect it leaks. Have dealer test it for leaks.

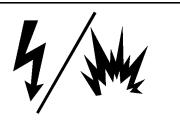
#### HIGH PRESSURE FLUID LEAKS CAN BE INVISIBLE.

#### WHEN CHECKING FOR HYDRAULIC LEAKS AND WORKING AROUND HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS:

- ALWAYS WEAR safety glasses and impenetrable gloves.
- USE paper or cardboard to search for leaks.
- DO NOT USE hands or body parts to search for leak.
- KEEP hands and body AWAY from pin holes and nozzles ejecting hydraulic fluid.
- Injected Hydraulic fluid may cause gangrene if not surgically removed immediately by a doctor familiar with this form of injury. *PN HP01*

SIDE FLAIL

#### **ELECTRICAL & FIRE HAZARDS**



Strike and explosion Hazard Blades Contacting Utility or Gas Lines



Do not operate near fires. Keep mower deck clear of debris

🛕 DANGER

#### TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM ELECTRICAL CONTACT WHEN WORKING AROUND ELECTRICAL POWER LINES, GAS LINES AND UTILITY LINES:

- **INSPECT** mowing area for overhead or underground electrical power lines, obstructions, gas lines, cables and Utility, Municipal, or other type structure.
- **DO NOT** allow mower to contact with any Utility, Municipal, or type of structures and obstructions.
- CALL 811 and 1-800-258-0808 for identify buried utility lines.

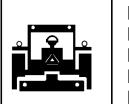
FIRE PREVENTION GUIDELINES while Operating, Servicing, and Repairing Mower and Tractor to reduce equipment and grass fire Risk:

- EQUIP Tractor with a FIRE EXTINGUISHER
- DO NOT OPERATE mower on a tractor equipped with under frame exhaust
- DO NOT SMOKE or have open flame near Mower or Tractor
- DO NOT DRIVE into burning debris or freshly burnt area
- AVOID FIRE IGNITION by not allowing mower blade to contact solid objects like metal or rock.
- ADJUST SLIP CLUTCHES to avoid excessive slippage and clutch plate heating.
- **CLEAR** any grass clippings or debris buildup around mower drivelines, slip clutches, and gearboxes.
- SHUT OFF ENGINE while refueling. PN EF02

SIDE FLAIL

Safety Section 1-11

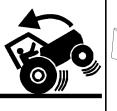
#### TRANSPORTING HAZARDS



and Flashing

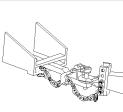


Stopping



Loss of Control

Speeding



Use Safety Tow

Chain - Tractor to



Locks

Use SMV signs Loss of Control SAFETY

#### Hazard Implement Lights Hazard TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY AND DEATH WHEN TOWING OR TRANSPORTING EQUIPMENT:

#### 🗚 WARN IN G

- **KEEP** transport speed **BELOW** 20 mph to maintain control of equipment.
- **REDUCE SPEED** on inclines, on turns and in poor towing conditions.
- DO NOT TOW with trucks or other vehicles
- **USE** only properly sized and equipped tractor for towing equipment.
- FOLLOW all local traffic regulations.

#### TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TOWING OR TRANSPORTING IMPLEMENTS:

- **ONLY TRANSPORT** with tractor with **ROPS** in the raised position.
- **USE** properly sized and equipped tractor that exceeds implement weight by at least 20%
- **KEEP** 20% of tractor weight on front wheels to maintain safe steering.

#### **BEFORE TRANSPORTING OR TOWING IMPLEMENT:**

TRACTOR INSPECTION:

- CHECK steering and braking for proper operation and in good condition.
- CHECK SMV sign, reflectors and warning lights for proper operation and visibility behind unit.
- **CHECK** that your driving vision is not impaired by tractor, cab, or implement while seated in tractor seat.
- ADJUST your operating position, mirrors, and implement transport for clear vision for traveling and traffic conditions.

#### PREPARE IMPLEMENT FOR TRANSPORTING OR TOWING:

- **DISENGAGE PTO**
- **RAISE MOWER**

#### • **REMOVE** any cut material collected on mower deck.

#### **TOWED MOWERS - ENGAGE TRANSPORT LOCKS AND SAFETY CHAINS:**

- **INSTALL** center axle cylinder transport stops or pins
- ATTACH implement SAFETY CHAIN to tractor

DETERMINE STOPPING CHARACTERISTICS OF TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT FOR TRANSPORTING OR TOWING:

#### **BRAKING TESTS:**

- **APPLY** brakes at increasing speeds
- Observe **STOPPING** distances increases with increased speeds.
- **DETERMINE** the maximum safe transport speed that does not exceed 20 mph

#### DETERMINE MAXIMUM TURNING SPEED BEFORE OPERATING ON ROADS OR UNEVEN GROUND:

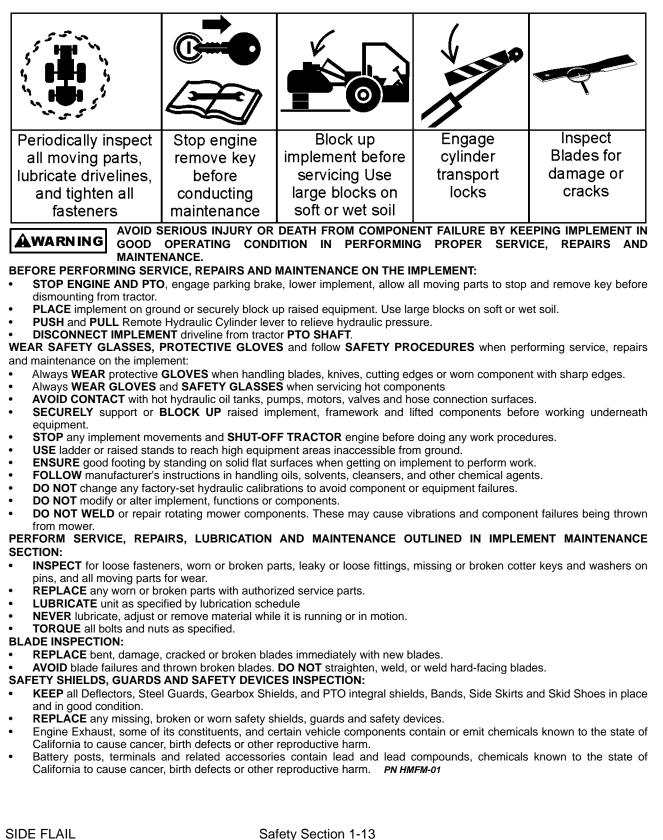
- **TEST** equipment in slowly increasing speed in turns to determine it can be operated at higher speeds.
- **USE REDUCED** turning speeds in sharp turns to avoid equipment turning over.

#### WHEN TOWING OR TRANSPORTING EQUIPMENT:

- Always WEAR SEAT BELT when operating or transporting mower.
- **USE** low speeds to avoid overturn with raised wings. •
- USE low speeds and gradual steering on curves, hills, rough or uneven surfaces and on wet roads •
- TURN ON tractor FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS. ٠
- ALLOW clearance for implement swing while turning. PN TH02 •

SIDE FLAIL

#### HAZARDS WITH MAINTENANCE OF IMPLEMENT



#### PARTS INFORMATION

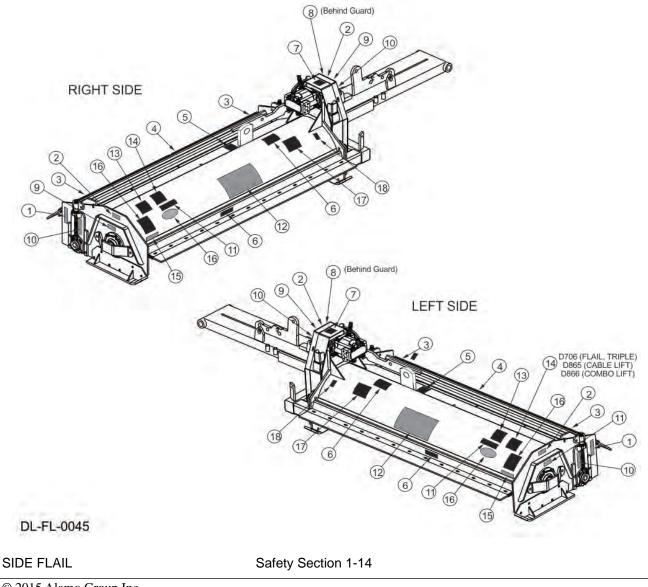
#### PARTS INFORMATION

Tiger mowers use balanced and matched system components for blade carriers, blades, cuttershafts, knives, knife hangers, rollers, drivetrain components, and bearings. These parts are made and tested to Tiger specifications. Non-genuine "will fit" parts do not consistently meet these specifications. The use of "will fit" parts may reduce mower performance, void mower warranties, and present a safety hazard. Use genuine Tiger mower parts for economy and safety. (SPTM-1)

#### SEE YOUR TIGER DEALER

#### **Decal Location**

**NOTE:** Tiger supplies safety decals on this product to promote safe operation. Damage to the decals may occur while in shipping, use, or reconditioning. Tiger cares about the safety of its customers, operators, and bystanders, and will replace the safety decals on this product in the field, free of charge (Some shipping and handling charges may apply). Contact your Tiger dealer to order replacement decals.



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	ТҮРЕ	DESCRIPTION
1.	6T3261	2	INSTRUCT	Greasing Instructions
2.	22839	1	INSTRUCT	Do Not Lubricate with Automatic Grease Gun
3.	42399	2	REFLECTOR	Red Reflector
4.	24028	2	DANGER	Thrown Object Hazard
5.	D703	1	DANGER	Crushing Hazard
6.	D698	1	DANGER	Crushing Hazard - Injury or Death
7.	00758194	1	WARNING	Pinch Point Hazard
8.	D646	1	DANGER	Guard Missing, Do Not Operate
9.	6T3249A	2	INSTRUCT	Greasing Instructions-Cutter Shaft Bearing
10.	21405	2	INSTRUCT	Standard/Smooth Cut Measurements
11.	32709	1	WARNING	Use Genuine Tiger Parts
12.	31522	1	LOGO	Tiger Logo (10" x 5.5")
13.	D686	1	DANGER	Thrown Object / Crushing Hazard
14.	D706	1	INSTRUCT	Lubrication Chart - Rear Flail
15.	4240006	1	REFLECTOR	Amber Reflector
16.	6T3236	1	LOGO	Made in the USA
17.	D637	1	WARNING	Disconnect hydraulic solenoid
18.	6T3221	1	IMPORTANT	Lubricate Spindle every 40 hours

SIDE FLAIL

#### **Decal Description**







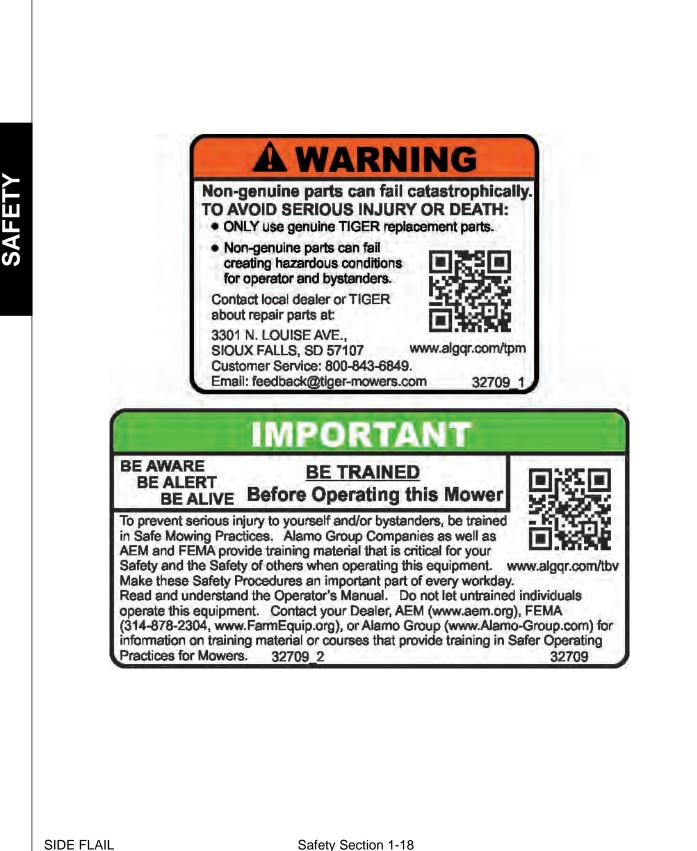
SIDE FLAIL





SIDE FLAIL

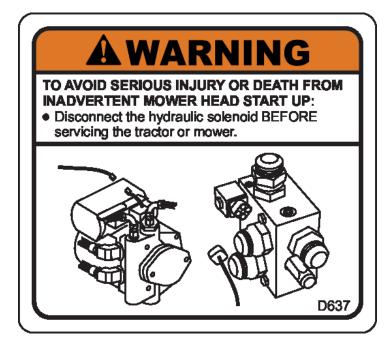
Safety Section 1-17







SIDE FLAIL



# IMPORTANT Lubricate spindle every 40 hours

- Lubricate spinole every 40 hours of use or weekly.
- With tractor and mower off, inject lubricant into spindle.
- See Operator's Manual for substitute lubricant and detailed instructions. 6T3221

SIDE FLAIL

Safety Section 1-21

#### Federal Laws and Regulations

This section is intended to explain in broad terms the concept and effect of federal laws and regulations concerning employer and employee equipment operators. This section is not intended as a legal interpretation of the law and should not be considered as such.

#### **Employer-Employee Operator Regulations**

U.S. Public Law 91-596 (The Williams-Steiger Occupational and Health Act of 1970) OSHA

#### This Act Seeks:

"...to assure so far as possible every working man and woman in the nation safe and healthful working conditions and to preserve our human resources..."

#### DUTIES

#### Sec. 5 (a) Each employer-

(1) shall furnish to each of his employees employment and a place of employment which are free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm to his employees;

(2) shall comply with occupational safety and health standards promulgated under this Act.

(b) Each employee shall comply with occupational safety and health standards and all rules, regulations and orders issued pursuant to this Act which are applicable to his own actions and conduct.

#### **OSHA** Training Requirements

#### Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations Part 1928.57(a)(6). www.osha.gov

Operator instructions. At the time of initial assignment and at least annually thereafter, the employer shall instruct every employee who operates an agricultural tractor and implements in the safe operating practices and servicing of equipment with which they are or will be involved, and of any other practices dictated by the work environment.

Keep all guards in place when the machine is in operation;

Permit no riders on equipment

Stop engine, disconnect the power source, and wait for all machine movement to stop before servicing, adjusting, cleaning or unclogging the equipment, except where the machine must be running to be properly serviced or maintained, in which case the employer shall instruct employees as to all steps and procedures which are necessary to safely service or maintain the equipment.

Make sure everyone is clear of machinery before starting the engine, engaging power, or operating the machine.

#### **Employer Responsibilities:**

To ensure employee safety during Tractor and Implement operation, it is the employer's responsibility to:

- 1. Train the employee in the proper and safe operation of the Tractor and Implement.
- 2. Require that the employee read and fully understand the Tractor and Implement Operator's manual.
- 3. Permit only qualified and properly trained employees to operate the Tractor and Implement.
- 4. Maintain the Tractor and Implement in a safe operational condition and maintain all shields and guards on the equipment.
- 5. Ensure the Tractor is equipped with a functional ROPS and seat belt and require that the employee operator securely fasten the safety belt and operate with the ROPS in the raised position at all times.
- 6. Forbid the employee operator to carry additional riders on the Tractor or Implement.
- 7. Provide the required tools to maintain the Tractor and Implement in a good safe working condition and provide the necessary support devices to secure the equipment safely while performing repairs and service.
- 8. Require that the employee operator stop operation if bystanders or passersby come within 300 feet.

#### Child Labor Under 16 Years of Age

Some regulations specify that no one under the age of 16 may operate power machinery. It is your responsibility to know what these regulations are in your own area or situation. (Refer to U.S. Dept. of Labor, Employment Standard Administration, Wage & Home Division, Child Labor Bulletin #102.)

SIDE FLAIL

## **ASSEMBLY SECTION**

## TRACTOR PREPARATION

- A. Remove key from ignition.
- B. Remove right hand steps.
- C. Disconnect and remove battery cables and battery.
- D. Remove engine side panels, or raise hood to access front pulley.
- E. Remove plugs from tractor casting where mainframe and pump mount will be attached.
- F. Remove any front weights and weight supports.
- G. Raise the tractor onto jack-stands and remove the right and left rear wheels.

(ASM-C-0024a)

#### Before attempting to mount your Tiger mower, it is important to read and understand all of the safety messages in the Safety Section of this manual.

Check complete shipment list against the packing list to make sure there are no shortages. Make certain the tractor model is the appropriate one for the mower received!

#### **A**WARN ING

Always use a floor jack, hoist or fork lift to lift and raise heavy parts.

Read and understand the entire Assembly Section instructions before attempting to mount your Tiger mower. Refer to the Parts Section of this manual for detailed illustrations to locate all parts. (*ASM-C-0001*)

## **CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER**

If necessary, remove the four capscrews from the crankshaft pulley. Then install the crankshaft adapter to the pulley with capscrews and lockwashers as shown in the Parts Section. (ASM-NH-0050)

## **ADJUSTING REAR WHEELS**

Raise rear of tractor onto jack-stands. **Follow the instructions in the tractor owner's manual for adjusting tires and rims** to 72" center for side mounted mowers and 79.8" for boom mowers. NOTE: This may require switching the wheels to opposite sides of tractor. Also take note of any width restrictions when transporting by trailer. (For ease of installation, it is best to leave the rear wheels removed during installation of the mower.) (*ASM-NH-0051*)

## **FRONT PUMP MOUNTING**

Before installing the pump mounting bracket it will be necessary to cut holes in the front frame and hood to allow installation of the pump driveshaft (see photos below for location of holes).

Install the pump mounting bracket on the front of the tractor with capscrews and washers as shown in the Parts Section illustration. DO NOT tighten fasteners at this time.

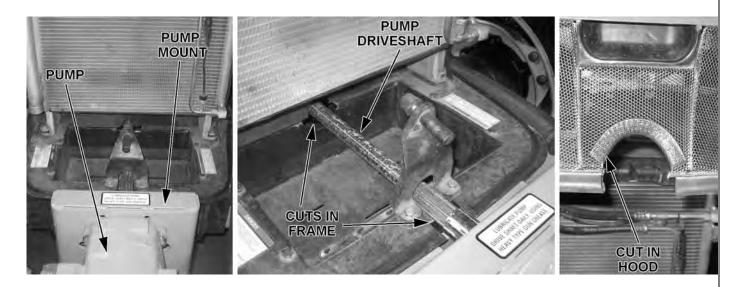
Thread the pump driveshaft into the crankshaft adapter. The end with the splines should match up with the coupler.

Slide the splined driveshaft coupler onto the pump driveshaft. Install the pump onto the mounting bracket. NOTE: The shaft is offset to one direction, the pump should be installed with the offset side on top. Install hardware for securing pump to the pump mount, DO NOT tighten.

Align pump so that splined coupling can be moved back and forth by hand. Tighten pump mounting bolts in succession, rechecking for spline coupling movement. Remove the pump mounting bracket bolts one at a time and apply a thread locking agent. Tighten these bolts in succession, again checking for free movement in the driveshaft. After all bolts are torqued, the end play on the driveshaft should be 1/16" to 1/8", and the coupler should move freely with hand pressure. If end play is less than 1/16", grind the end of the shaft to achieve the proper end play. If there is more than 1/4" of end play, return the shaft with specifications for a longer shaft.

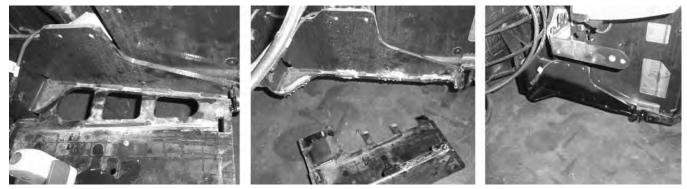
Note: The driveshaft coupler needs to be checked for free play in four positions: 0°, 90°, 180°, and 270°. This can be done by turning the engine over with a pipe wrench on the coupler.

CAUTION: DO NOT START THE TRACTOR UNTIL ALL HOSES ARE ATTACHED, TANK IS FILLED WITH PROPER OIL AND BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! STARTING AT THIS TIME WILL CAUSE SERIOUS DAMAGE TO THE PUMP. (ASM-NH-0024 T4 85)



## **BATTERY RELOCATION**

To allow installation of the Tiger mower, the battery needs to be relocated to the new battery box located on the Tiger mainframe. Before installing mainframe, remove the battery by removing the cables and hardware. Remove battery box. Cut away the bottom of the battery box. See the Tractor Mount page in the Parts Section for additional information. (*ASM-NH-0113 T 4 90*)





## POLYCARBONATE SAFETY WINDOW

For additional safety the right side window can be replaced, or protected with a polycarbonate window. This should be done before mounting the mainframe. The right side steps must also be removed before starting (save hardware).*Note: After removing the right side door and window, it is suggested that the control stand and switchbox be installed in the cab before the polycarbonate door and window are installed.* 

1. Disconnect gas shock at door. Remove the right side cab door/window glass from tractor cab by removing hinge pins.

2. Remove existing hardware, door handle and bar handle and save. Discard factory glass door.

3. Place small bead of adhesive seal in the bottom of the trim lock bubble seal.

4. Install trim lock bubble seal on polycarbonate starting at the center bottom horizontal portion.

5. Install existing hardware removed from glass door on the polycarbonate.

6. Install the polycarbonate assembly in the cab with existing and supplied hardware.

7. Assemble the lower bracket and tighten the hardware saved from the right hand steps to secure the polycarbonate.

8. Assemble the upper bracket clamp in the upper front corner by the mirror.

9. Adjust the clamp to achieve a secure hold. (ASM-NH-0101 T4 85)



## **MAINFRAME INSTALLATION**

With an overhead hoist and / or jack-stands, raise one side of the frame up to the correctly matching mounting holes. Install capscrews and other hardware to secure the sides of the mainframe to the tractor casting, as shown on the tractor mount kit page in the Parts Section. DO NOT tighten at this time. Remove the capscrews one at a time and apply a thread locking agent. Reinsert the capscrews and tighten / torque to values noted in the torque chart located in the Maintenance Section of this manual. (ASM-C-0003)

## **SWITCHBOX WIRING**

The switchbox is to be secured to the cable control bracket as shown in the Parts Section. The wires from the switchbox need to be connected with the proper wires located behind the front console of the tractor. Cut the gray wire behind the console and attach one of the green wires from the switchbox to each cut end of the gray wire using butt connectors (#06510141). Cut one of the brown wires. Connect one end of the brown wire and the red wire from the switchbox to one end of a butt connector and the other half of the cut brown wire to the other end. (*ASM-NH-0121 T4 90 T4B* 

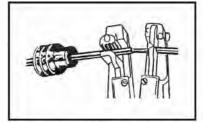


## WEATHER-PACK / METRI-PACK ASSEMBLY

These instructions apply to both Weather-Pack and Metri-Pack connectors.

NOTE: Use the specific tool for the type of connector you are assembling.

(ASM-C-0009)



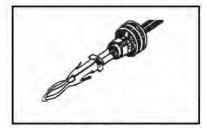
1. Apply seal to cable, before stripping insulation.



3. Put terminal in crimping tool, then position wire and seal in place.



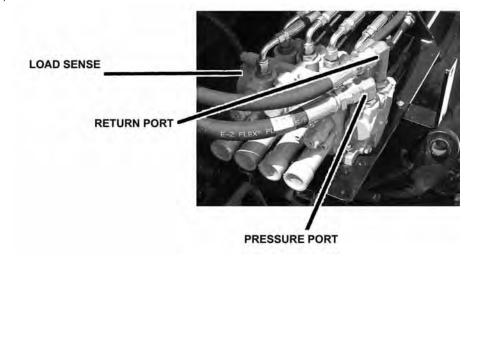
2. Align seal with cable insulation.



4. Crimp and visually inspect for a good crimp before installing in connector body.

## MANUAL LIFT VALVE PORTS

(ASM-C-0057)



## MANUAL SWITCHBOX MOUNTING

The switchbox is to be secured to the front of the manual control bracket. An additional support extends from the cable control stand to the curved bar on the front of the tractor cab. Refer to the Parts Section for assembly and components needed. (ASM-NH-0139 T4 85)



# CABLE CONTROL/JOYSTICK STAND

Place the beveled edge of the support bracket 3/4" in parallel to the door. Locate the support bracket approximately 6-1/2" from the fender wall to the formed edge of the bracket. Be sure that the location of the stand will allow clearance between the cable control handles and all existing interior levers, etc. Also, watch out for wiring and brackets underneath the cab when placing the bracket for drilling.

Using the support bracket as a template, mark and drill the 3 holes and secure with capscrews and nylock nuts noted in the Parts Section. (ASM-NH-0105b)



# LIFT VALVE CABLE/WIRE ROUTING

Secure cables and wires from the control stand with zip ties and route along the floor past the right side of the driver's seat to the rear of the cab. The bottom right corner of the rear window contains a rubber grommet. This can be cut in a crosshair pattern to allow the cables to pass through to the outside of the cab. Wrap the cables with split hose where they will pass through the window. Apply RTV sealer around individual cables and split hose on both the inside and outside of the window for a watertight seal. .(ASM-NH-0109a)



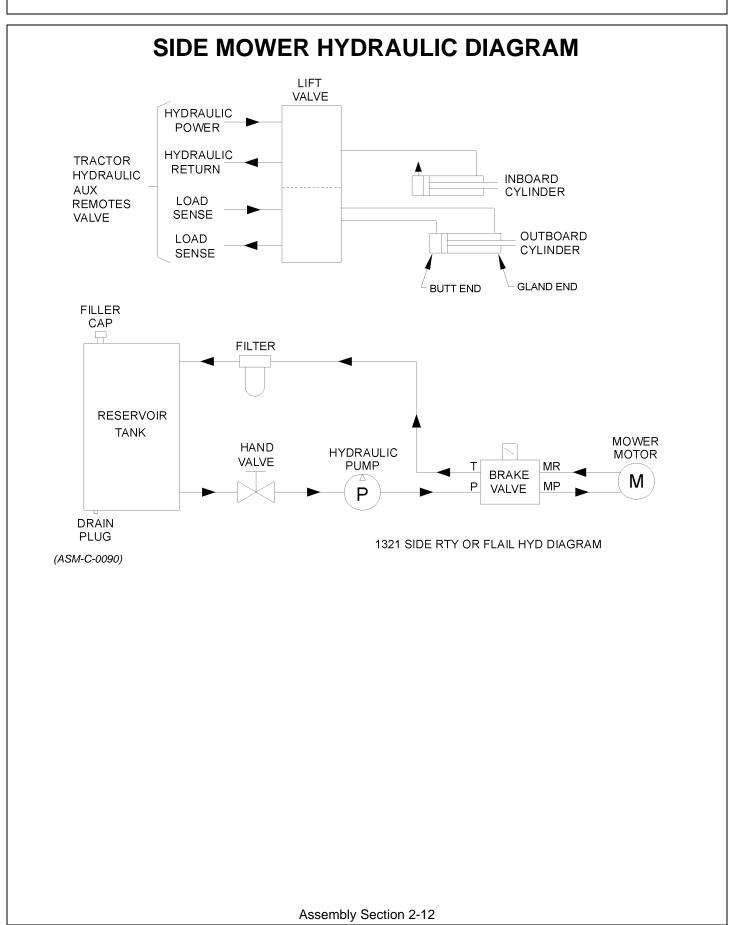
# **\*NOTE ON HUSCO CONTROL VALVES\***

Manual, cable controlled (Husco control valve) boom mowers require check valves with integral restricting orifice (#06502036) installed in the control valve work ports that are connected to the gland ends of the main and secondary boom cylinders. This check valve allows oil to free flow into the gland end of the main and secondary boom cylinders, but restricts flow out of the cylinder, thereby providing proper boom control. This check valve, #06502036 (Vendor #1968R-.063) is similar in appearance to hose adapter #33271 and Adapter #34396, with.06 orifice. These components can be identified as follows, and are to be installed per Parts Section for the lift valve. *(ASM-HUSCO-0001)* 



# **AXLE BRACE MOUNTING**

Position the right axle brace under the tractor right hand side. Raise the brace up to the matching mounting holes in the mainframe and rear axle housing. Note that both right and left (if applicable) axle braces are installed on outside edge of the mainframe. Install the axle brace with capscrews, washers and nuts as shown in the mainframe Parts Section. Apply Loc-Tite to the threads and torque to the values noted in the torque chart located in the Maintenance Section of this manual. (ASM-NH-0033)



# **BUMPER TANK INSTALLATION**

Install the tank mounting brackets with the hardware provided, as shown in the Parts Section. DO NOT tighten! Using a hoist or lift, raise the tank into position. Line up the holes on the tank with the holes on the mounting brackets and install the hardware. Once all mounting hardware is in place and secured, tighten the capscrews.

The pressure gauge is installed in the filter assembly with a street elbow. The breather cap is screwed into the bunghole on the top of the bumper tank as shown in the Parts Section. (ASM-C-0072 T4 85)



# FILLING HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR

Refer to the Maintenance Section for filling specifications and hydraulic oil requirements.

NOTE: Starting or running your Tiger mower before filling reservoir will cause serious damage to the hydraulic pump.

(ASM-C-0004hydro resrv)

# **INSTALLING O-RING FITTINGS**

Installing straight, 45° and 90° O-rings requires that the O-ring and washer be up against the swivel body. Insert the swivel and turn in until the swivel is pointed in the desired direction and O-ring contact is made. Hold swivel in set direction with a wrench and turn the O-ring nut away from the swivel body and carefully tighten. (ASM-C-0056)

# **INSTALLING NATIONAL PIPE FITTINGS**

Whenever installing a pipe fitting, wrap the threads clockwise (looking at the end) with teflon tape. In this way, the tape will be tightened when installed. NOTE: It is not necessary to tape O-ring fittings, or those installed in swivels. (ASM-C-0088)

Assembly Section 2-13

# **GENERAL HOSE INSTALLATION**

Refer to the Parts Section for detailed information about hoses and fittings for this application. (ASM-C-0011)

# SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE

Install a solenoid valve on the right riser plate of the mainframe with the supplied hardware as shown in the Parts Section in this manual. While installing the fittings to the brake valve, the electical coil on the spool may have to be removed to make room. When reinstalling the coil, it is important to use no more than 5 ft. lbs. (or 60in. lbs.) torque. **WARNING: OVER TORQUE TO THE COIL WILL RESULT IN HYDRAULIC FAILURE OF SPOOL.** (ASM-C-0106)

# TEMPERATURE GAUGE MOUNTING (OPTIONAL)

Mount the temperature gauge where it is clearly visible to the operator. Attach the green (-) wire from the negative post on the gauge to a grounded bolt on the tractor frame. Remove paint if needed to make a good ground. Remove the pipe plug from the side of the hydraulic reservoir and install the temperature sensor using thread sealing tape. Run the white wire from the (s) sensor post of the gauge to the temperature sensor on the hydraulic reservoir tank. (ASM-C-0051)

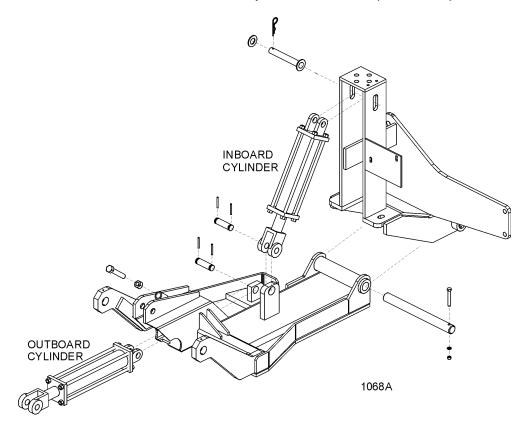
# **COMBO LIFT DRAFT BEAM INSTALLATION**

Install <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" O-ring breather into butt port of inboard cylinder. Install fittings in the rod end of the cylinder according to the diagram in the Common Parts Section. These fittings should be positioned to face the butt end of the cylinder.

Next turn the clevis onto the rod of the cylinder until it is tight against the shoulder and lock into place with locking bolt on clevis.

The inboard cylinder can now be installed into the mainframe mast with the pin, flatwashers and R-clips as shown below. Use teflon tape on all fitting and hose connections.

Install all fittings in the outboard cylinder and adjust to point toward the butt end of the cylinder. Attach the hoses as specified in the Parts Section. Slide the cylinder into the draft beam from the outside of the draft beam and attach cylinder with clevis pin and rollpins.



# **DRAFT BEAM MOUNTING**

Pull the inboard cylinder piston rod down to the extreme extended position. Slide the draft beam under the cylinder, and align clevis hole with draft beam hole nearest to the tractor. Install pin and secure with rollplins.

Using inboard cylinder as a pivot point, slide draft beam under tractor and install draft beam pin. Align hole in draft beam pin with holes in mainframe boss and install capscrew, lockwasher and hex nut. (ASM-SIDE MNTS-0001)

Assembly Section 2-15

# **NO VALVE OPTION**

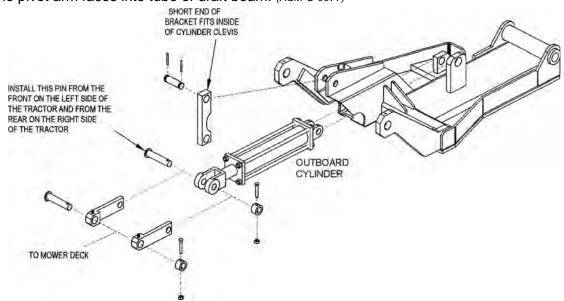
In some instances, if ports at the rear of the tractor are available for exclusive use, a lift valve may not be installed. Hoses (1/4") are to be attached from ports to cylinders as shown below, using the adapters (part # 33271) and quick couplers (part # 32900) provided. Hoses used are as follows: Outboard Cylinder: #34631 (two hoses). Inboard Cylinder: #06500300. (ASM-NHT4 90 TSF NO VALVE)



# **MOWER MOUNTING**

Check that all grease zerks have been installed in the draft beams pivot arm, left linkage arm, right linkage arm, and cylinder mounting ears.

Using a clevis pin and roll pins, connect the pivot arm to clevis on draft beam. NOTE: Make sure the longer distance between the cutout and the end of the pivot arm is closest to the draft beam pivot ears on the center tube as shown in the diagram below. Also make sure the cutout on the pivot arm faces into tube of draft beam. (ASM-C-0077)



Slide other end of pivot arm with short distance between the cutout and the end of the pivot arm, into the cylinder clevis. Next, line up the holes of the left and right lift linkage arms outside of the cylinder clevis holes. Connect with linkage pin, shims (as required), boss, capscrew, lockwasher and hex nut as shown.

To connect the bonnet to the draft beam, slide the extension arms of the draft beam between the mounting ears on the inner end of the bonnet. Line up the holes and secure with swivel pin, capscrew, lockwasher, and hex nut (both sides). See Parts Section illustration.

Next, slide the left and right linkage arms up to the slotted ear on the side of the deck. Secure with linkage pin, shims, boss, capscrew, lockwasher and hex nut. See illustration in Parts Section.

# LIFT CONTROL FEEDLINES

Hose lengths will vary between tractor applications such as cab and non-cab units. See the Parts Section that pertains to your tractor for hose applications.

Install a hose from the bottom or inner valve port (behind cab for cab units, on stand for noncab units) to the restrictor on the inboard cylinder gland.

Install a hose from the upper or outer valve port to the restrictor on the outboard cylinder butt. See Parts Section for part numbers and hose routing illustrations. (ASM-C-0093)

# **DECK / MOTOR FEEDLINE**

Install the 1" hoses from the motor to the solenoid valve. Refer to the Parts Section for detailed information about hoses and fittings for this application.

Install split hoses around hydraulic hoses where they contact sharp edges, or any other edges that may rub hoses.

Be sure that all grease zerks are installed in the draft beam pin bosses. Grease all areas of the draft beam according to the instructions in the Maintenance Section. Re-check all fittings for tightness.

Fill hydraulic tank with fluid as recommended in the Maintenance Section. **BE SURE TO OPEN THE BALL VALVES.** Start the tractor and operate the inboard cylinder through the entire stroke and the outboard cylinder through the bottom <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> stroke repeatedly to clear the lines of air. <u>DO NOT</u> run outboard cylinder out to full stroke until stop bolt has been adjusted!

Check for oil leaks at all fittings and connections using a piece of paper or cardboard. If a leak is found, you must shut down the tractor and set the cutter head on the ground. Before attempting to fix the leak, you must actuate the lift valve handles several times to relieve any pressure in the lines. **DO NOT USE HANDS TO CHECK FOR FLUID LEAKS!** 

Raise the three point hitch and check the tractor internal hydraulics, fill to proper level if needed. (ASM-C-0079)

# STOP BOLT ADJUSTMENT

Extend the outboard cylinder all the way out. Adjust the stop adjustment bolt (located on the top of the draft beam) out until it is up against the bonnet. Lock the bolt down with the  $\frac{3}{4}$ " hex nut.

NOTE: When the outboard cylinder is fully extended, the bonnet or deck should either be up against the stop, or if travel locks are installed, it should be up against the travel lock. It may be necessary to use either external or internal slugs on the cylinder to get the correct stroke. If the cutter head is against the stop and the cylinder has stroke remaining, serious damage will occur. (ASM-SIDE MNTS-0003)

# FINAL PREPARATION FOR OPERATION

Place operator's safety and operation decals on the steering column and side console where they are clearly visible to the operator. These decals should be understood by each operator of the machine in conjunction with the Safety and Operation Sections of this book. The decals are to be maintained in good condition as a reminder to the operator, and should be replaced if damaged.

All bosses, pins and pivot points will need to be greased as instructed in the Maintenance Section of this manual. The hydraulic reservoir can also be filled with the recommended fluid (see Maintenance Section) and the filter installed in the top of the tank. Double check all fittings and fasteners BEFORE starting tractor. Also secure any loose hoses together with zip ties and wrap with split hoses where friction may occur on the hoses.

**A**WARN IN G

BEFORE starting or operating the tractor you must read and understand the Safety and Operation Sections of this manual completely.

**BE SURE THE BALL VALVES ARE OPEN!** Start tractor and allow instruments to stabilize. Using a piece of paper or cardboard as noted in the Safety and Maintenance Sections, check all fittings and connections for hydraulic leaks.

If a leak is found, you must shut down the tractor and set the cutter on the ground. Before attempting to fix the leak, you must actuate the lift valve handles several times to relieve any pressure in the lines.

**Before operating the mower**, the cutter head and boom should be slowly moved throughout the full range of motion. Watch for any condition that would cause pinching or excess stress on the hoses. The steering and front axle travel should also be carefully moved through their full range of motion. If any condition occurs in which the hoses contact the tires, the steering and / or front axle travel may need to be limited as described in the tractor operator's manual. This should also be done if the tires rub, or are extremely close to any other part of the mower, such as the hydraulic tank or draft beam. This may include adding shims or adjusting stop bolts in the tractor front to solve the problem. While checking motion, you should also check that the control circuits are connected according to the operator's decal for the valve handles.

# **MOWER TESTING**

Take the tractor to a place free of loose objects on the ground. Operate the cylinders through their full range of motion again, to clear the lines of air. Follow the instructions in the Operation Section to operate the mower. Vibration of the mower should be minimal at all times. After a 5 minute test run, the knife bolts should be retorqued, and retorqued once again after the first few hours of operation.

If any parts of this Assembly Section, or any other section of this manual are not clearly understood you must contact your dealer or the address on the front of this manual for assistance!(ASM-C-0010)

Assembly Section 2-20

# **OPERATION SECTION**

#### TIGER SIDE AND REAR FLAIL MOWER OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Tiger Side and Rear flail mowers are manufactured with quality material by skilled workers. These mowers are designed for cutting grass and small weeds. The mower is equipped with protective deflectors to prevent objects being thrown from the mower by the blades, however, no shielding is 100% effective. All shields, guards, and deflectors equipped on the mower must be maintained in good operational condition.

It is the operator's responsibility to be knowledgeable of all potential operating hazards and to take every reasonable precaution to ensure oneself, others, animals, and property are not injured or damaged by the mower, tractor, or a thrown object. Do not operate the mower if passersby, pets, livestock, or property are within 100 yards of the unit.

This section of the Operator's Manual is designed to familiarize, instruct, and educate safe and proper mower use to the operator. Pictures contained in this section are intended to be used as a visual aid to assist in explaining the operation of a Side and Rear flail mower and are not specific to any model. Some pictures may show shields removed for picture clarity. NEVER operate implement without all shields in place and in good operational condition. The operator must be familiar with the mower and tractor and all as sociated safety practices before operating the mower and tractor. Proper operation of the mower, as detailed in this manual, will help ensure years of safe and satisfactory use of the mower.

**IMPORTANT:** To avoid mower damage, retorque all bolts after the first 10 hours of operation. Refer to the Torque Chart at the end of the Maintenance Section to en sure bolts are properly tightened.

**READ AND UNDERSTAND THE ENTIRE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND SAFETY SECTION OF THIS MANUAL AND THE TRACTOR MANUAL BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO USE THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT.** If you do not understand any of the instructions, contact your nearest authorized dealer for a full explanation. Pay close attention to all safety signs and safety messages contained in this manual and those affixed to the implement and tractor. (*OPS-U- 0001*)

<u>READ, UNDERSTAND, and FOLLOW</u> the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in the Safety Messages. Always use good common sense to avoid hazards. (SG-2)



Si no lee ingles, pida ayuda a alguien que si lo lea para que le traduzca las medidas de seguridad. (SG-3)



Side and Rear Flail

#### **1. OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS**

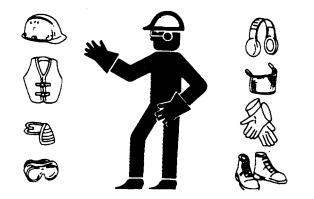
Safe operation of the unit is the responsibility of a qualified operator. A qualified operator has read and understands the implement and tractor Operator's Manuals and is experienced in implement and tractor operation and all associated safety practices. In addition to the safety messages contained in this manual, safety signs are affixed to the implement and tractor. If any part of the operation and safe u se of this equipment is not completely understood, consult an authorized dealer for a complete explanation.

If the operator cannot read the manuals for themselves or does not completely understand the operation of the equipment, it is the responsibility of the supervisor to read and explain the manuals, safety practices, and operating instructions to the operator.

Safe operation of equipment requires that the operator wear approved Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) for the job conditions when attaching, operating, servicing, and repairing the equipment. PPE is designed to provide operator protection and includes the following safety wear:

#### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

- Always Wear Safety Glasses
- Hard Hat
- Steel Toe Safety Footwear
- Gloves
- Hearing Protection
- Close Fitting Clothing
- Respirator or Filter Mask (depends on operating conditions) (OPS-U- 0002)



#### A DANGER

NEVER use drugs or alcohol immediately before or while operating the Tractor and Implement. Drugs and alcohol will affect an operator's alertness and coordination and therefore affect the operator's ability to operate the equipment safely. Before operating the Tractor or Implement, an operator on prescription or over-the-counter medication must consult a medical professional regarding any side effects of the medication that would hinder their ability to operate the E quipment safely. NEVER knowingly allow anyone to operate this equipment when their alertness or coordination is impaired. Serious injury or death to the operator or others could result if the operator is under the influence of drugs or alcohol. (SG-27)



Side and Rear Flail

#### 2. TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

The tractor used to operate the mower must have the power, capacity and required equipment to safely operate the mower at a ground speed between 2 and 5 MPH. Operating the mower with a tractor that does not meet the following requirements may cause tractor or mower damage and could be a potential danger to the operator and passersby.

#### **Tractor Requirements and Capabilities**

- ASAE approved Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) or ROPS cab and seat belt.

#### 2.1 ROPS and Seat Belt

The tractor must be equipped with a Roll-Over-Protective-Structure (ROPS) (tractor cab or roll-bar) and seat belt to protect the operator from falling off the tractor, especially during a roll over where the driver could be crushed and killed. Only operate the tractor with the ROPS in the raised position and seat belt fastened. Tractor models not equipped with a ROPS and seat belt should have these life saving features installed by an authorized dealer. *OPS-U- 0003* 

#### **AWARNING**

Operate this Equipment only with a Tractor equipped with an approved rollover-protective system (ROPS). Always wear seat belts. Serious injury or even death could result from falling off the tractor--particularly during a turnover when the operator could be pinned under the ROPS. (SG-7)



#### 2.2 Tractor Safety Devices

If transporting or operating the tractor and implement near a public roadway, the tractor must be equipped with proper warning lighting and a Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) emblem which are clearly visible from the rear of the unit. Lights and a SMV emblem must be equipped directly on implements if the visibility of the tractor warning signals are obscured.

Maintain all manufacturer equipped safety shields and guards. Always replace shields and guards that were removed for access to connect, service, or repair the tractor or implement. Never operate the tractor PTO with the PTO master shield missing or in the raised position. *OPS-U- 0004* 

#### 2.3 Tractor Horsepower

The horsepower required to operate the mower depends on many factors including the vegetation to be cut, terrain condition, operator experience, and condition of the mower and tractor. For most mowing conditions, the Side and Rear mowers require a tractor with at least 65HP. Operating the mower with a tractor that does not have adequate power may damage the tractor engine.

Side and Rear Flail

#### 2.4 Front End Weight

Maintain a minimum of 20% total tractor weight on the tractor front end at all times. Front end weight is critical to maintain steering ability and to prevent the front end from rearing up. Consult your authorized tractor dealer for front weights and carriers.

#### 2.5 Power Take Off (PTO)

Only operate the mower on a tractor equipped to operate at 540 rpm PTO speed. Tractors operating at 540 rpm will have a 1-3/8" diameter 6-spli ne PTO shaft stub. Refer to the tractor operator's manual for operating the PTO at the proper speed.

If operating an older model tractor where the tractor's transmission and PTO utilize one master clutch, an overrunning clutch must be used between the PTO output shaft and the driveline of the mower. Consult an authorized tractor dealer to purchase and install an over-running clutch if needed.

**DO NOT** use a PT O adapter to attach a non-matching Implement driveline to a Tractor A DANGER PTO. Use of an a dapter can double the operating speed of the Implement resulting in excessive vibration, thrown objects, and blade and implement failure. Adapter use will also change the working length of the driveline exposing unshielded driveline areas. Serious bodily injury and/or equipment failure can result from using a PTO adapter. Consult an authorized dealer for assistance if the Implement driveline does not match the Tractor PTO. (S3PT-14)

#### AWARNING

Never operate the Tractor and Mower if the Implement input driveline is directly connected to the Tractor transmission. Tractor braking distances can be substantially increased by the momentum of the rotating Mower blades driving the Tractor transmission even though the Tractor clutch has been disengaged. Install an over running clutch between the Tractor PTO and the Mower driveline to prevent this potentially dangerous situation. (S3PT-16)

#### **3. GETTING ON AND OFF THE TRACTOR**

Before getting onto the tractor, the operator must read and completely understand the implement and tractor operator manuals. If any part of either manual is not completely understood, consult an authorized dealer for a complete explanation. OPS-U- 0007



Do not mount or dismount the Tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the Tractor only when the Tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped. (SG-12)



Side and Rear Flail

#### 3.1 Boarding the Tractor

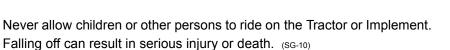
Use both hands and equipped handrails and steps for support when boarding the tractor. Never use control levers for support when mounting the tractor. Seat yourself in the operator's seat and secure the seat belt around you.

Never allow passengers to ride on the tractor or attached equipment. Riders can easily fall off and be seriously injured or killed from falling off and being ran over. It is the operator's responsibility to forbid all extra riders at all times. *OPS-U- 0008* 

# A DANG ER

A DANGER

Never allow children to operate, ride on, or come close to the Tractor or Implement. Usually, 16-17 year-old children who are mature and responsible can operate the implement with adult supervision, if the y have read and understand the Operator's Manuals, been trained in proper operation of the tractor and Implement, and are physically large enough to reach and operate the controls easily. (SG-11)



**AWARNING** Do not mount or dismount the Tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the Tractor only when the Tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped. (SG-12)

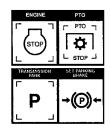
#### 3.2 Dismounting the Tractor

Before dismounting, park the tractor and implement on a reasonably level surface, apply the parking brake, idle the engine down, disengage the PTO, and lower the implement to the ground. Shut down the tractor engine according to the operator's manual, remove the key, and wait for all motion to completely stop. Never leave the seat until the tractor, its engine and all moving parts have come to a complete stop.

Use hand rails and steps when exiting the tractor. Be careful of your step and use extra caution when mud, ice, snow or other matter has accumulated on the steps or hand rails. Use all handrails and steps for support and never rush or jump off the tractor. *OPS-U- 0009* 

**A** DANGER the

BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always set the parking brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (SG-9)



Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-6** 









# **4. STARTING THE TRACTOR**

The operator must have a complete understanding of the placement, function, and operational use of all tractor controls before starting the tractor. Review the tractor operator's manual and consult an authorized dealer for tractor operation instructions if needed.

Essential Tractor Controls:

- Locate the light control switch.
- Locate the engine shut off control.
- Locate the brake pedals and the clutch.
- Locate the PTO control.
- Locate the 3-point hitch control lever.
- Locate the hydraulic remote control levers.

Before starting the tractor ensure the following:

- Conduct all pre-start operation inspection and service according to the tractor operator's manual.
- Make sure all guards, shields, and other safety devices are securely in place.
- The parking brake is on.
- The PTO control lever is disengaged.
- The 3-point hitch control lever is in the lowered position.
- The hydraulic remote control levers are in the neutral position.
- The tractor transmission levers are in park or neutral.

Refer to the tractor owner's manual for tractor starting procedures. Only start the tractor while seated and belted in the tractor operator's seat. Never bypass the ignition switch by short circuiting the starter solenoid.

After the tractor engine is running, avoid accidental contact with the tractor transmission to prevent sudden

**A DANGER** Never run the Tractor engine in a closed building or without adequate ventilation. The exhaust fumes can be hazardous to your health. (SG-23)

A DANGER

Start tractor only when properly seated in the Tractor seat. Starting a tractor in gear can result in injury or death. Read the Tractor operators manual for proper starting instructions. (SG-13)



# 5. CONNECTING THE MOWER TO THE TRACTOR

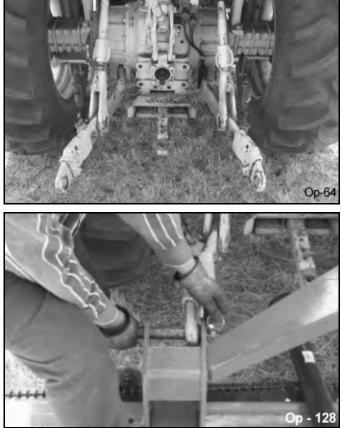
Use extreme caution when connecting the mower to the tractor. The mower should be securely resting at ground level or setting on blocks. Keep hands and feet from under the mower deck and clear of pinch points between the tractor hitch arms and mower pins. *OPS-R-0001* 

Always shut the Tractor completely down, place the transmission in park, and set the parking brake before you or anyone else attempts to connect or disconnect the Implement and Tractor hitches. (S3PT-15)

#### 5.1 Connecting the Rear Flail to the Tractor

- 1. Make sure the tractor is equipped with the correct PTO shaft. Change shafts if needed.
- 2. Shorten or remove the tractor drawbar to avoid interference when raising and lowering the mower.
- 3. Board the tractor and start the engine. Position the tractor to the mow er with the 3-point lift arms positioned between the respective set of mower A-frame lift lugs. **Note:** Set the 3-point lift control to "Position Control" so that the lift arms maintain a constant height when attaching the mower. See the tractor Operator's Manual for correct settings when attaching 3point equipment.
- 4. Turn off the tractor engine and dismount.
- 5. One lift arm at a time, a lign arm end hole between the set of A-frame lift lugs. Insert hitch pin through the lug and arm holes and insert retaining pin into hitch pin.
- 6. Walk around to o pposite side and repeat procedure for remaining lift arm and hitch pin.
- 7. Extend or retract 3-point top link to align its end hole with the holes of the mo wer's top lin k. Insert the top link hitch pin and insert retaining pin into hitch pin.

Adjust any lower link check chains, guide blocks, or sway blocks to prevent the mower from swaying side to side and possible contact with tractor rear tires.



NOTE: Offset Adaptor Hitches are available to position the mower to the left or right. Mowers with Offset Adaptor hitches connect to the 3-Point hitch the same way as the mower A-frame.

Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-8** 

**OPERATION** 

#### 5.2 Connecting the Side Flails to the Tractor

- 1. Install the Draft Beam onto the Main Frame.
- 2. Raise the Draft Beam to line up with the the 'ears' on the Side Flail and install Pins and hardware.
- 3. Connect the Linkage and Cylinder to the Side Flail for a Combo Lift set-up or route and connect the cable to the Side Flail if it's a Cable Lift set-up.
- 4. Route and connect the hydraulic lines to the cylinders and from the Brake Valve to the Side Flail motor.



#### **AWARNING**

Do not operate this Equipment with hydraulic oil or fuel leaking. Oil and fuel are explosive and their presence could present a hazard. Do not check for leaks with you r hand! High-pressure oil streams from breaks in the line could penetrate the skin and cause tissue damage including gangrene. To check for a hose leak, SHUT the unit ENGINE OFF and remove all hydraulic pressure. Wear oil impenetrable gloves, safety glasses and use Cardboard to check for evidence of oil leaks. If you suspect a leak, REMOVE the HOSE and have it tested at a Dealer. If oil does penetrate the skin, have the injury treated immediately by a physician knowledgeable and skilled in this procedure. (SG-15)



#### AWARNING

Avoid contact with hot surfaces including hydraulic oil tanks, pumps, motors, valves and hose connections. Relieve hydraulic pressure before performing maintenance or repairs. Use gloves and eye protection when servicing hot components. Contact with a hot surface or fluid can cause serious injury from burns or scalding. (SG-34)

#### 🛦 DANG ER

**DO NOT** allow any person under a sid e mower unless mower is securely locked up or supported. **DO NOT** approach the Implement unless the Tractor is turned off and all motion has ceased. Never work under the frame work, or any lifted component unless the implement is securely supported or blocked up. A sudden or inadvertent fall by any of these components could cause serious injury or even death. (STI-03\_A)



OPERATION

Side and Rear Flail

#### 6. SETTING THE MOWER

Properly setting the cutting height is essential for efficient and safe operation. A properly set mower will make a more uniform cut, distribute clippings more evenly, require minimal tractor work, and follow the contour of uneven terrain. **NOTE:** Avoid very low cutting heights, striking the ground with the blades gives the most damaging shock loads and will cause damage to the mower and drive. Blades contacting the ground may cause objects to be thrown out from under the mower deck. Always avoid operating the mower at a height which causes the blades to contact the ground. OPS-U-0010

#### 

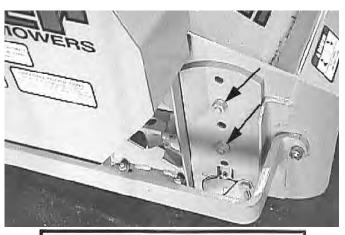
Never work under the Implement, the fr amework, or any lif ted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent s udden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)

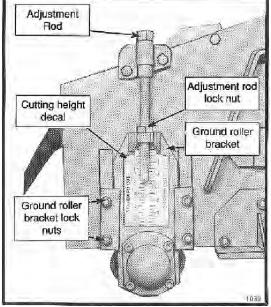


#### 6.1 Roller Height Adjustment

- The mower's cutting height is set by positioning the roller assembly for each mower section. Each section must be set at the same height to ensure an even cut across the entire width of the mower.
- 2. Place the tractor and mower on a le vel surface and completely lower the mower to the ground.
- 3. Shut down the tractor, place the transmission in park, and set the parking brake before dismounting.
- 4. One section at a tim e, place lifting device (scissors jack or hydraulic jack) under center of cutter housing.
- Remove hex nuts, washers and carriage bolts from brackets at each end of roller. Make certain that roller bracket is free to move once the fasteners are removed. A stuck roller could drop unexpectedly and cause injury.
- 6. For Standard Duty flails, use lifting device to reposition cutter housing to desired cutting height. Align bracket holes with cutter housing, then reinstall hardware.
- 7. For Heavy Duty flails, loosen the Adjustment rod lock nut and adjust height by turning the Adjustment Rod. Retighten the Adjustment rod lock nut and then reinstall hardware.
- 8. Lower cutter housing to the ground and remove lifting device.

Standard Duty





Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-10** 

Heavy Duty

Set cutting height according to procedures above for remaining two cutter sections. Make sure that all three rollers are set at the same height to ensure an even cut across the entire width of the mower.

#### 6.2 Leveling Rear Flail Deck

To facilitate a safe and efficient mowing operation, the mower should be operated parallel to the ground at all times. Never operate if front or rear of mower is tilted upward. Objects may be discharged at high speeds causing possible injury or even death.

Adjust Top Link to level mower roller adjustment. Side Skid Shoes s hould always be p arallel to ground throughout the full adjustment range. Adjust cutting height of machine by raising or lowering rear roller as specified in Operation Section.



#### AWARNING

Do not let the Blades turn when the Mower Deck is r aised for any reason, including clearance or for turning. Raising the Mower deck exposes the Cutting Blades which creates a potentially serious hazard and could cause serious injury or even death from objects thrown from the Blades. (SRM-07)



#### 7. DRIVELINE ATTACHMENT

The driveline yoke and tractor PTO shaft must be dirt free and greased for attachment.

To connect the mower driveline to the tractor PTO output s haft, pull the driveline yoke collar back and align the grooves and splines of the yoke with th ose of the PTO shaft. Push the driveline yoke onto the PTO shaft, release the locking collar, and position the yoke until the locking collar balls are seated onto the PTO shaft. Push and pull the driveline back and forth several times to ensure a secure attachment.

After the driveline is securely attached, place the tractor PTO master shield back in the operating position. *OPS-R-0003* 



Side and Rear Flail

#### When attaching the Implement input driveline to the Tractor PTO, it is important that the A WARN IN G connecting yoke spring activated locking collar slides freely and the locking balls are seated securely in the groove on the Tractor PTO shaft. Push and pull the driveline back and forth several times to ensure it is securely attached. A driveline not attached correctly to the Tractor PTO shaft could come loose and result in personal injury and damage to the Implement. (S3PT-17)

#### 7.1 Driveline Length Check

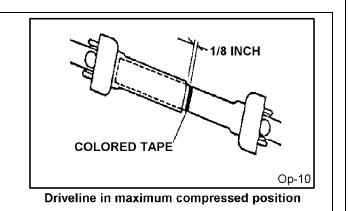
#### AWARNING

Before operating the Implement, check to make sure the Implement input driveline will not bottom out or become disengaged. Bottoming out occurs when the inner shaft penetrates the outer housing until the assembly becomes solid-it can shorten no more. Bottoming out can cause serious damage to the Tractor PTO by pushing the PTO into the Tractor and through the support bearings or downward onto the PTO shaft, breaking it off. A broken driveline can cause personal injury. (S3PT-18)

When fitting the mower to the tractor, the telescoping driveline must be inspected to ensure that at its most compressed position, the pr ofiles do not "bottom out", and when at its farthest extended position, there is sufficient engagement between the profiles to operate safely. At its shortest length, there must be at least a 1" clearance between each profile end and opposite profile universal joint. At its farthest operating extension, a minimum profile engagement of 12" must be maintained.

#### "Bottoming Out" Check Procedure

- Disconnect driveline from the tractor and slide the profiles together until fully compressed.
- Place a mark on the inner shield 1/8" from the end of the outer shield and reattach the driveline to the PTO Shaft.
- With the PTO NOT TURNING, slowly drive the tractor with mower attached through the sharpest turn possible and watch shaft movement. With the PTO NOT TURNING, slowly drive the tractor with the mower attached through the most severe terrain conditions expected and watch shaft movement.
- If the distance between the mark and the outer shield becomes less than 2" at any point there is a potential problem bottoming out the driveline and the driveline should be shortened. OPS-F-0001



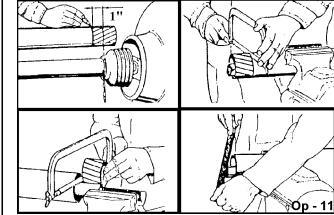
**OPERATION** 

Side and Rear Flail

#### Shorten the driveline profiles as follows:

- Remove the driveline from the tractor.
- Position the mower to the point with the shortest distance between the tractor PTO shaft and cutter gearbox. Shut down the tractor and securely block the mower in this position.
- Pull driveline apart and reattach yoke to PTO shaft.
- Hold driveline sections parallel to one another and measure back 1" from yoke of each shaft and place mark on opposite section. Cut this length off with a saw.
- Round off all sharp edges and debur.
- Thoroughly grease then reinstall the driveline.
- Recheck for proper operation.

#### Engagement Check Procedure



- With the driveline attached, position the mower to the point where the telescoping driveline is at its maximum extension. Completely shut down the tractor and secure in position.
- Mark the inner driveline shield 1/8" from the end of the outer shield.
- Disconnect the driveline from the tractor and separate the two driveline halves.
- Measure the distance from the mark to the end of the inner profile. This length is the amount the driveline profiles were engaged.
- If the engaged length is less than 12" the shaft is considered too short and should be replaced with a longer shaft. Consult an authorized dealer to purchase the required driveline length.

**NOTE:** If the driveline cannot be shortened and still maintain the required profile engagement, the operator must be made aware of terrain conditions and avoid situations which pose a potential problem to avoid damaging the driveline. OPS-F-0002

#### **8. PRE-OPERATION INSPECTION AND SERVICE**

Before each use, a pre-operation inspection and service of the implement and tractor must be performed. This includes routine maintenance and scheduled lubrication, inspecting that all safety devices are equipped and functional, and performing needed repairs. DO NOT operate the unit if the pre-operation inspection reveals any condition affecting safe operation. Perform repairs and replacement of damaged and missing parts as soon as noticed. By performing a thorough pre-operation inspection and service, valuable down time and repair cost can be avoided. *OPS-U-0029* 

#### A DANGER

Always disconnect the main PTO Driveline from the Tractor before performing service on the Implement. Never work on the Implement with the tractor PTO driveline connected and running. Rotating Parts, Blades or Drivelines could turn without warning and cause immediate entanglement, injury or death. (S3PT-11)

؛ driveline /ith a e operato n to avoi₀

Side and Rear Flail

#### 🛦 DANG ER

**DO NOT** allow any person under a folded wing unless wing is securely locked up or supported. **DO NOT** approach the Implement unless the Tractor is turned off and all motion has ceased. Never work under the frame work, or any lifted component unless the implement is securely supported or blocked up. A sudden or inadvertent fall by any of these components could cause serious injury or even death. (STI-03)

#### **AWARNING**

Periodically inspect all moving parts for wear and replace when necessary with authorized service parts. Look for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, and leaky or loose fittings. Make sure all pins have attaching hardware. Serious injury may occur from not maintaining this machine in good working order. (SG-21\_A)





#### 8.1 Tractor Pre-Operation Inspection/Service

Refer to the tractor operator's manual to ensure a complete pre-operation inspection and scheduled service is per formed according to the manufacturers recommendations. The following are some of the items that require daily service and inspection:

- Tire condition/air pressure
- Wheel lug bolts
- Steering linkage
- PTO shield
- SMV sign is clean and visible
- Tractor's lights are clean and functional
- Tractor Seat belt is in good condition
- Tractor ROPS is in good condition
- ROPS is in the raised position
- No tractor oil leaks
- Radiator free of debris
- Engine oil level and condition
- Engine coolant level and condition
- Power brake fluid level
- Power steering fluid level
- Fuel condition and level
- Sufficient lubrication at all lube points
- Air filter condition OPS-U-0030

Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-14** 



**OPERATION** 

#### 8.2 Mower Pre-Operation Inspection/Service

Before each mower use, a complete inspection and service is required to ensure the mower is in a good and safe working condition. Damaged and/or broken parts should be repaired and/or replaced immediately. To ensure the mower is ready for operation, conduct the following. OPS-R-0007

All Safety Shields, Guards and Safety devices including (but not 🛕 DANG ER limited to) - the Deflectors, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, PTO integral shields, and Retractable Door Shields should be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or

> Replace bent or broken blades with new blades. NEVER ATTEMPT TO STRAIGHTEN, WELD, OR WELD HARDFACING ON BLADES SINCE THIS WILL LIKELY CRACK OR OTHERWISE DAMAGE THE BLADE WITH SUBSEQUENT FAILURE AND POSSIBLY CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY FROM THROWN BLADES. (SGM-10)

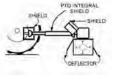
The operator's manual and safety signs affixed on the unit contain important instructions on the safe and proper use of the equipment. Maintain these important safety features on the implement in good condition to ensure the information is available to the operator at all times.

A DANGER

- Ensure all safety signs are in place and legible. Replace missing, damaged, and illegible decals. OPS-U-0011 A
- Check that the main driveline securely attached to the tractor and the locking collar is seated in the groove of the PTO Shaft.
- Inspect that the 3-point hitch pins are the proper size, correctly installed and secured to the tractor lift arms with retaining pins inserted.
- Ensure side mower hydraulics are secure at both ends. OPS-F-0015\_A

Side and Rear Flail







OPERATION

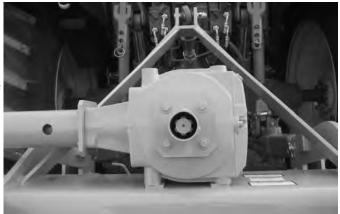
- Ensure rubber deflectors are in position and not damaged. Replace worn, broken, and missing sections immediately.
- Ensure the rollers are in good condition and rotate freely.
- Ensure the driveline integral shield is in good condition and rotate freely.
- Inspect that all bolts and screws are in position and are properly torqued. *OPS-F- 0004*



- Inspect the condition of the side mowers and rear mower drive belts.
- Ensure the slip clutch (rear mower section only) is properly adjusted and the friction plates are not frozen together. Reference the Maintenance Section for proper slip clutch maintenance.
- Ensure the slip clutch shield and drive belts shields are in place and in good repair.
- Ensure the tractor PTO master shield is in place, lowered and in good condition.
   OPS-F- 0005\_A



- Inspect oil level in gearbox and replenish if needed. A low oil level is a warning sign that the gearbox may be cracked or its seal is damaged and needs to be replaced.
- Check the oil level in tank and replenish if needed. *NOTE:* Do not fill the tank with oil above the level of the sight gauge. Over filling the tank with oil after initial filling may result in oil being discharged through the breather cap on the top of the hydraulic tank.
- Perform scheduled lubrication as specified in the Maintenance Section. OPS-F- 0006\_A



Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-16** 

**OPERATION** 

- Inspect cutter knives and knife pins for looseness and excessive wear. Make sure the mower is securely blocked up before crawling beneath. Replace damaged, worn, and missing knives as complete sets to maintain cuttershaft balance.
- Remove any grass or other debris which may be wrapped around the cuttershafts.
- Inspect the condition of deck skid shoes and hardware. *OPS-F- 0007*



Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-17** 

#### Flail Mower PRE-OPERATION Inspection



Mower ID#\_\_\_\_\_

Make \_\_\_\_\_

Date:

Shift

**AWARNING** 

Before conducting the inspection, make sure the tractor engine is off, all rotation has stopped and the tractor is in park with the parking brake engaged. Make sure the mower is resting on the ground or securely blocked up and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

#### Table 1:

Item	Condition at Start of Shift	Specific Comments if not O.K.
The Operator's Manual is in the canister		
All safety decals are in place and legible		
The Mounting frame bolts are in place and tight		
The connection bolts & pins are tight		
There are no cracks in mower		
The Hydraulic Cylinders pins are tight		
The Hydraulic Pump hose connections are tight		
The Hydraulic Valve hose connections are tight		
The Hydraulic Valve controls function properly		
There are no leaking or damaged hoses		
The Hydraulic Oil level is full		
There is no evidence of Hydraulic leaks		
The Blades are not chipped, cracked or bent		
The Blade bolts are tight		
The Deflectors are in place and in good condition		
The shields are in place and in good condition		
The Skid shoes are in good condition & tight		
The Hyd. motor mounting bolts are tight		

Operator's Signature:

#### **DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or BOOM**

Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-18** 

#### **Tractor PRE-OPERATION Inspection**



Mower ID#\_\_\_\_\_

Make \_\_\_\_\_

Date:

Shift

AWARNING

Before conducting the inspection, make sure the tractor engine is off, all rotation has stopped and the tractor is in park with the parking brake engaged. Make sure the mower is resting on the ground or securely blocked up and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

Item	Condition at Start of Shift	Specific Comments if not O.K.
The flashing lights function properly		
The SMV Sign is clean and visible		
The tires are in good condition with proper pressure		
The wheel lug bolts are tight		
The tractor brakes are in good condition		
The steering linkage is in good condition		
There are no visible oil leaks		
The hydraulic controls function properly		
The ROPS or ROBS Cab is in good condition		
The seatbelt is in place and in good condition		
The 3-point hitch is in good condition		
The drawbar pins are securely in place		
The PTO master shield is in place		
The engine oil level is full		
The brake fluid level is full		
The power steering fluid level is full		
The fuel level is adequate		
The engine coolant fluid level is full		
The radiator is free of debris		
The air filter is in good condition		

Operator's Signature:\_\_\_\_\_

# DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

This Inspection Form may be freely duplicated for extra copies.

Side and Rear Flail

#### 9. DRIVING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

Safe tractor transport requires the operator possess a thorough knowledge of the model being operated and precautions to take while driving with an attached implement. Ensure the tractor has the capacity to handle the weight of the implement and the tractor operating controls are set for safe transport. To ensure safety while driving the tractor with an attached implement, review the following. *OPS-U- 0012* 

#### 

This Implement may be wider than the Tractor. Be careful when operating or transporting this equipment to prevent the Implement from running into or striking sign posts, guard rails, concrete abutments or other solid objects. Such an impact could cause the Implement and Tractor to pivot violently resulting in loss of steering control, serious injury, or even death. Never allow the Implement to contact obstacles. (S3PT-12)

**AWARNING** Transport only at speeds where you can maintain control of the equipment. Serious accidents and injuries can result from operating this equipment at high speeds. Understand the Tractor and Implement and how it h andles before transporting on streets and highways. Make sure the Tractor steering and brakes are in good condition and operate properly.

Before transporting the Tractor and Implement, determine the proper transport speeds for you and the equipment. Make sure you abide by the following rules:

Test the tractor at a slow speed and increase the speed slowly. Apply the Brakes smoothly to determine the stopping characteristics of the Tractor and Implement. As you increase the speed of the Tractor the stopping distance increases. Deter mine the maximum transport speed not to exceed 20 mph (30 kph) for transporting this equipment.

Test the equipment at a slow speed in turns. Increase the speed through the turn only after you determine that the equipment can be operated at a higher speed. Use extreme care and reduce your speed when turning sharply to prevent the tractor and implement from turning over. Determine the maximum turning speed for you and this equipment before operating on roads or uneven ground.

Only transport the Tractor and Implement at the speeds which allow you to properly control the equipment.

Be aware of the operating conditions. Do not operate the Tractor with weak or faulty brakes or worn tires. When operating down a hill or on wet or rain slick roads, the braking distance increases: use extreme care and reduce your speed. When operating in traffic always use the Tractor's flashing warning lights and reduce your speed. Be aware of traffic around you and watch out for the other guy. (SG-19)



Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-20** 

**OPERATION** 

#### 9.1 Starting the Tractor

The procedure to start the tractor is model specific. Refer to the tractor operator's manual for starting procedures for your particular tractor. Consult an authorized dealer if the starting procedure is unclear. Ensure the 3-point control lever is in the lowered position and the PTO is disengaged before starting the tractor. *OPS-U-0033* 



#### 9.2 Brake and Differential Lock Setting

Make sure the tractor brakes are in good operating condition. Tractor brakes can be set to o perate independently allowing single rear wheel braking action or locked tog ether to provide simultaneous rear wheel braking. FOR MOST DRIVING AND OPERATING CONDITIONS, THE BRAKE PEDALS SHOULD BE LOCKED TOGETHER TO PROVIDE THE MOST EFFECTIVE BRAKING ACTION.

Always disengage the tractor differential lock when turning. When engaged the differential lock will prevent or limit the tractor from turning. During normal cutting conditions, locking the differential provides no benefit and should not be used.



OPS-U- 0013

Raising the Mower

OPERATION

Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-21** 

Using the tractor 3-point hitch control lever, raise the mower off the ground about 6", or just hig h enough to clear any ground obstacles. When raising the mower, make sure all connection points are securely attached and at least 1" clearance is maintained between the driveline and the deck. If necessary, place an upper lift strip on the 3-point hitch control lever to limit the height the mower can be raised to avoid driveline damage.

# 

#### 9.3 Driving the Tractor and Implements

Start off driving at a slow speed and gradually increase your speed while maintaining complete control of the tractor and units. Moving slowly at first will also prevent the tractor from rearing up and loss of steering control. The tractor should never be operated at speeds that cannot be safely handled or which will prevent the operator from stopping quickly during an emergency. If the power steering or engine ceases operating, stop the tractor immediately as the tractor will be difficult to control.

Drive the tractor with the 3-point lift arms in the raised position and lock the control lever in the transport detent position to prevent damage to the mower driveline when turning.

Perform turns with the tractor and units at slow speeds to d etermine how the tractor with an attached mower handles a turn. Determine the safe speed to maintain proper control of the tractor when making turns.

To avoid overturns, drive the tractor with care and at safe speeds, especially when operating over rough ground, crossing ditches or slopes, and turning corners. Tractor wheel tread spacing should be increased when working on inclines or rough ground to reduce the possibility of tipping.

Use extreme caution when operating on steep inclines.



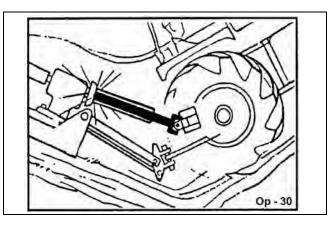


Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-22** 

#### 9.4 Crossing Ditches and Steep Inclines

When crossing ditches with steep banks or going up sharp inclines, it is possible that the main driveline inner profile will penetrate into the outer housing to its maximum depth until the assembly becomes solid (driveline is at its extreme shortest length). This type of abusive operation can cause serious damage to the tractor and mower drive by pushing the PTO into the tractor and through the support bearings or downward onto the PTO shaft, breaking it off.

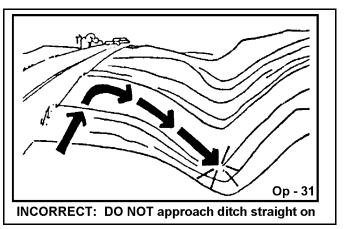




Damage resulting from over-collapse of the driveline's inner profile and its outer housing may allow the driveline to come loose from the Tractor which could cause bodily injury to the operator or bystanders and/or extensive damage to the Tractor or Implement. *OPS-R-0020* 

When confronted with an incline or ditch, do not approach from an angle which is p erpendicular or straight on as damaged to over collapse of the driveline may occur.

When crossing such terrain, the implement should be fully lowered for a lower center of gravity and added stability. *OPS-R-0021* 

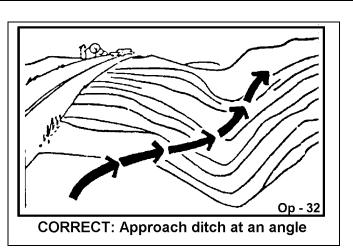


Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-23** 

Inclines and ditches should be approached along a line which is at an angle as shown. This type of path will reduce the pos sibility of over-collapse of the driveline and resulting damage. If the gradient is so steep that such an ap proach increases the possibility of a tractor roll-over, select an alternate crossing path.

When operating the tractor and mower across slopes and inclines, through ditches, and other uneven terrain conditions, it is important to maintain sufficient deck to ground clearance. Blade contact with the ground may cause soil, rocks and other debris to b e thrown out from under the mower resulting in possible injury and/or property damage. Ground contact also produces a severe shock load on the mower drive and to the mower blades resulting in possible damage and premature wear. *OPS-R-0022* 



#### **10. OPERATING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT**

THE OPERATOR MUST COMPLETELY UNDERSTAND HOW TO OPERATE THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT AND ALL CONTROLS BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO OPERATE. The operator must read and understand the Safety and Operation Sections of the implement and tractor operator's manuals. The se manuals must be read and explained to any operator who cannot read. Never allow someone to operate the implement and tractor without complete operating instructions.

Before starting any operation, the operator must become familiar with the area to be worked in and any obstacles and hazards contained within to ensure safety to the operator, bystanders, and equipment. Special attention should be paid to foreign debris, rough terrain, steep slopes, and passersby and animals in the area. *OPS-U- 0015* 

**Extreme care should be taken when operating near loose objects such** as gravel, rocks, wire, and other debris. Inspect the area before mowing. Foreign objects should be removed from the site to prevent machine damage and/or bodily injury or even death. Any objects that cannot be removed must be clearly marked and carefully avoided by the operator. Stop mowing immediately if b lades strike a foreign object. Repair all damage and make certain rotor or blade carrier is balanced before resuming mowing. (SGM-05)



Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-24** 

#### AWARNING

**G** Many varied objects, such as wire, cable, rope, or chains, can become entangled in the operating parts of the mower head. These items could then swing outside the housing at greater velocities than the blades. Such a situation is extremely hazardous and could result in serious injury or even death. Inspect the cutting area for such objects before mowing. Remove any like object from the site. Never allow the cutting blades to contact such items. (SGM-06)

#### 10.1 Foreign Debris Hazards

Before mowing, inspect the area to make sure there are no foreign objects that the mower blades could hit or become entangled with. Re move all foreign objects and debris. If objects are too big to remove, mark them clearly and be sure to prevent the mower blades from contacting them.

If you hit a solid object or foreign debris, stop the mower and tractor at on ce. Immediately idle the engine speed and disengage the PTO. Wait for all mower rotating motion to stop, then raise the mower and move the tractor and implement off the object. Inspect the area and remove, or mark the location of the debris. Inspect the condition of the mower and make any needed repairs immediately. Make sure the b lades are not da maged and the carrier is balanced before resuming operation.

Always wear your seat be It securely fastened and only operate the tractor and mower with the ROPS in the raised position. If the tractor or mower hits a tree stump, rock, or bump, a sudd en movement could throw you off of the seat and under the tractor and/or mower. The seat belt is your best protection from falling off the tractor and the ROPS provides protection from being crushed during a tractor roll-over. *OPS-F-0010* 





#### 10.2 Bystanders/Passersby Precautions

If a bystander comes within 300 feet of the tractor while the mower is being operated, stop the tractor at once, idle the engine and disengage the PTO. Do not engage the PTO again until all bystanders are well past the 300 foot distance. *OPS-R-0024* 

**CANGER** Flail Mowers are capable under adverse conditions of thro wing objects for great distances (300 feet or more) and causing serious injury or death. Follow safety messages carefully.





STOP MOWING IF PASSERSBY ARE WITHIN 300 FEET UNLESS:

-Front and Rear Deflectors, Chain Guards, or Bands are installed and in good, workable condition;

-Mower sections are running close to and parallel to the ground without exposed Blades;

-All areas have been thoroughly inspected and all foreign material such as rocks, cans, glass, and general debris has been removed.

**NOTE:** Where there are grass and weeds high enough to hide debris that could be struck by the blades, the area should be: inspected and large debris removed, mowed at an intermediate height, inspected closely with any remaining debris being removed, and mowed again at desired final height. (This will also reduce power required to mow, reduce wear and tear on the Mower drivetrain, spread cut material better, eliminate

#### 10.3 Engaging the Power Take Off (PTO)

Before engaging the PTO, make certain that the area is clear of bystanders and passersby. The implement must be completely lowered and the deck positioned at a safe operating height. NEVER engage the PTO with the implement in the raised position.

Set the tractor engine speed at approximately 1,000 RPM before engaging the PTO. Shift the PTO control to the on position, and slowly increase the engine speed until the PTO is operating at the rated speed. If you hear unusual noises or see or feel abnormal vibrations, disengage the PTO immediately. Inspect the implement to determine the cause of the noise or vibration and repair the abnormality. *OPS-U- 0027* 

Do not let the Blades turn when the Mower Deck is raised for any reason, including clearance or for turning. Raising the Mower deck exposes the Cutting Blades which creates a potentially serious hazard and could cause serious injury or even death from objects thrown from the Blades. (SRM-07)



## AWARNING

Do not put hands or feet under mower decks. Blade Contact can result in serious injury or even death. Stay away until all motion has stopped and the decks are securely blocked up. (SGM-09)



Side and Rear Flail

#### 10.4 PTO RPM and Ground Speed

Ground speed for mowing will depend upon the height, type , and dens ity of vegetation to be cut. Recommended speed for efficient mower performance is between 2 and 5 mph(3-8 kph). Operate the mower at its full rated PTO speed to maintain blade speed for a clean cut. Refer to the tractor operator's manual or the tractor instrument panel for the engine speed and gear to provide the required PTO and desired ground speed. Make sure that the mower is operating at its full rated speed before entering the vegetation to be cut. If it becomes necessary to temporarily regulate engine speed, increase or decrease the throttle gradually.

Ground speed is achieved by transmission gear selection and not by the engine operating speed. The operator may be required to experiment with several gear range combinations to determine the best gear and range which provides the most ideal performance from the mower and most efficient tractor operation. As the severity of cutting conditions increase, the ground speed should be decreased by selecting a lower gear to maintain the proper operating PTO speed. *OPS-R-0025* 

#### **AWARNING**

Do not exceed the rated PTO speed for the Implement. Excessive PTO speeds can cause Implement driveline or blade failures resulting in serious injury or death. (SG-26)

#### **A**WARNING

Mow at the speed that you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. The correct mowing speed depends on terrain condition and grass type, density, and height of cut. Normal ground speed range is from 2 to 5 mph(3-8 kph). Use slow mowing speeds when operating on or near steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, or when debris and foreign objects are to be avoided. (SGM-07)

#### 10.5 Operating the Mower

Only operate the mower from the tractor operator's seat with the seatbelt securely fastened. The tractor must be equipped with a ROPS in the raised position or a ROPS cab.

The mower is designed to cut vegetation up to 2" in diameter. Sharp blades will produce a cleaner cut and require less power. Travel at a speed that allows the mower sufficient time to cut through the vegetation and maintain the PTO operating speed to prevent overloading the mower and tractor. Choose a driving pattern that provides the maximum pass length and minimizes turning.

Under certain conditions, tractor tires may roll some grasses down preventing them from being cut at the same height as the surrounding area. When this occurs, reduce the tractor ground speed while maintaining the operating speed of the mower. A slower ground speed will permit grasses to at least partially rebound and be cut. Taking a partial cut and/or reversing the direction of travel may also help produce a cleaner cut.

Avoid mowing in the reverse direction when possible. In situations where the mower must be backed to access areas to be cut, make sure there are no persons or other foreign debris behind the mower before mowing in reverse. When mowing in reverse, operate the tractor and mower at a reduced ground speed to ensure tractor and mower control is maintained. *OPS-R-0026* 

Side and Rear Flail



Do not mow with two machines in the same area except with Cab tractors with the windows closed. (SGM-11)

## AWARNING

Mow only in conditions where you have clear visibility in daylight or with adequate artificial lighting. Never mow in darkness or foggy conditions where you cannot clearly see at least 300 feet (90 m) in front and to the sides of the tractor and mower. Make sure that you can clearly see and identify passersby, steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, debris and foreign objects. If you are unable to clearly see these type of items discontinue mowing. (SGM-01)

#### AWARNING

Avoid mowing in reverse direction when possible. Check to make sure there are no persons behind the mower and use extreme care when mowing in reverse. Mow only at a slow ground speed where you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Never mow an area that you have not inspected and removed debris or foreign material. (SGM-08)

#### **A**WARNING

Follow these guidelines to reduce the risk of equipment and grass fires while operating, servicing, and repairing the Mower and Tractor:



-Equip the Tractor with a fire extinguisher in an accesible location.

-Do Not operate the Mower on a Tractor with an underframe exhaust.

-Do Not smoke or have an open flame near the Mower and Tractor.

-Do Not drive into burning debris or freshly burnt areas.

-Ensure slip clutches are properly adjusted to prevent excessive slippage and plate heating.

-Never allow clippings or debris to collect near drivelines, slip clutches, and gearboxes. Periodically shut down the Tractor and Mower and clean clippings and collected debris from the mower deck. (SGM-12)

Side and Rear Flail

#### **10.6 Shutting Down the Implement**

To shut down the implement, first bring the tractor to a complete stop. Then slow down the implement by reducing the engine speed before disengaging the PTO. Wait for all motion to stop before proceeding to drive or shut down the tractor.



Park the tractor on a level surface, place the transmission in park or neutral and apply the parking brake, lower the attached implement to the ground, shut down the engine, remove the key, and wait for all motion to co me to a complete stop before exiting the tractor. *OPS-F- 0011* 



## **11. DISCONNECTING THE MOWER FROM THE TRACTOR**

Before disconnecting the mower, the PTO must be disengaged and all motion at a comp lete stop. Move the mower to a level storage location and lower both side mowers to the ground. If the mower will be stored with the sections in the raised position, be sure that the travel locks are engaged. If the mower is not resting securely on the ground, block the mower up securely before attempting to disconnect it from the tractor. Use extreme care to keep feet and hands from under the mower and clear of any pinch points. *OPS-F-0012\_A* 



Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-29** 

OPERATION

A DANGER

Always shut the Tractor completely down, place the transmission in park, and set the parking brake before you or anyone else attempts to connect or disconnect the Implement and Tractor hitches. (S3PT-15)

A DANG ER

Never stand or allow another person to stand between a running Tractor and the Mower when disconnecting the Implement from the Tractor 3-point hitch. Always shut the Tractor off completely and set the parking brake before attempting to disconnect the Mower pins from the Tractor hitch.

After disconnecting the 3 lift points, remove the mower driveline from the tractor PTO shaft. Lay the driveline down carefully to avoid damaging the driveline or its shield. Do not let the driveline fall into mud or dirt, which can contaminate the bearing and shorten the life of th e driveline. *OPS-F-0013* 





Never work under the Implement, the fr amework, or any lif ted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent s udden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)



Side and Rear Flail

## **12. MOWER STORAGE**

It is recommended that the mower be stored with the center section and both side mowers fully lowered to ground level. If the mower is stored with the side mowers in the raised position, select a level area and engage travel locks and travel lock pins to prevent the side mowers from falling BEFORE disconnecting the rear mower.

Properly preparing and storing the mower at the end of the season is critical to maintaining its appearance and to help ensure years of dependable service. The following are suggested storage procedures:

- Thoroughly clean all debris off the mower to prevent damage from rotting grass and standing water.
- Lubricate all mower grease points and fill gearbox oil levels as detailed in the Maintenance Section.
- Tighten all bolts and pins to the recommended torque.
- Check the mower for worn and damaged parts. Perform repairs and make replacements immediately so that the mower will be ready for use at the start of the next season.
- Store the mower in a clean, dry place with the mower housing resting securely on blocks or at ground level.
- Keep the driveline yoke from sitting in water, dirt and other contaminants.
- Use spray touch-up enamel where necessary to prevent rust and maintain the appearance of the mower.



It is critical that driveline clutches slip when an obstacle or heavy load is encountered to avoid mower and/or tractor damage. If the mower sits outside for an extended period of time or is exposed to rain and/or humid air, the clutch lining plates must be inspected to ensure they are not frozen together from rust or corrosion. If the mower has been exposed to such conditions, at the start of each mowing season, and any time it is

## 🛦 DANG ER

Never allow children to play on or around Tractor or Implement. Children can slip or fall off the Equipment and be injured or killed. Children can cause the Implement to shift or fall crushing themselves or others. (SG-25)

Side and Rear Flail

### **13. TRANSPORTING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT**

Inherent hazards of operating the tractor and implement and the pos sibility of accidents are not left behind when you finish working in an area. Therefore, the operator must employ good judgement and safe operation practices when transporting the tractor and implement between locations. By using good judgement and following safe trans port procedures, the poss ibility of accidents while moving between locations can be substantially minimized. *OPS-U- 0017* 

A DANGER

Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death. (SG-10)

Before transporting the tractor and mower, idle the tractor engine, disengage the PTO and wait for all mo wer moving parts to come to a complete stop. Raise the mower sections and ensure transport locks engage and install the travel lock pins. *OPS-F- 0021* 



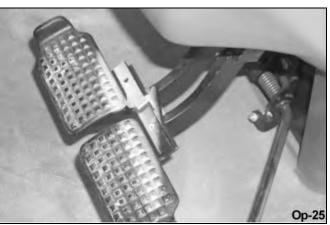


OPERATION

Side and Rear Flail

Before transporting the tractor on a public roadway or boarding a trailer for transport, the tractor brake pedals should be locked together. Lo cking the pedals ensures that both wheels brake simultaneously while stopping, especially when making an emergency stop.

Use extreme caution and avoid hard applications of the tractor brakes when carrying equipment at road speeds. Never haul the implement at speeds greater than 20 MPH (32 kph). *OPS-U- 0018\_A* 



If the tractor's hydraulic pump is not independent of the tractor PTO, or if the tractor PTO has to be run to have hydraulic power, disconnect the mower driveline from the tractor PTO output shaft. Secure the driveline to the mower deck to prevent driveline damage or loss during transport.

#### 13.1 Transporting on Public Roadways

Extreme caution should be used when transporting the tractor and implement on public roadways. The tractor must be equipped with all required safety warning features including a SMV emblem and flashing warning lights to a lert drivers of the tractor's presence. Reme mber that roadways are primarily designed for automotive drivers and most drivers will not be looking out for you, therefore, you must look out for them. Check your side view mirrors frequently and remember that vehicles will approach quickly because of the tractor's slower speed. Be extremely cautious when the piece of equipment that you are carrying is wider than the tractor tire width and/or extends beyond your lane of the road. *OPS-U- 0019\_A* 

**NOTE:** Ensure that the mower sections are fully raised and that the transport locks are engaged for each section.

Only carry the Implement behind a properly sized and equipped Tractor which exceeds the weight of the Implement by at least 20%. DO NOT carry the Implement behind a truck or other type of vehicle. Never carry the Implement and another Implement connected in tandem. Never carry the Implement at speeds over 20 MPH. (STI-06\_A)



A DANGER

Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death. (SG-10)



Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-33** 

Make certain that the "Slow Moving Vehicle" (SMV) sign is installed in such a way as to be clearly visible and legible. When transporting the Equipment use the Tractor flashing warning lights and follow all local traffic regulations. (SG-6)



The SMV (Slow-Moving Vehicle) emblem is universal symbol used to ale rt drivers of the presence of equipment traveling on roadways at a slow speed. SMV sig ns are a triangular bright orange with reflective red trim for both easy day and night v isibility. Make sure the SMV sign is clean and visible from the rear of the unit before transporting the tractor and implement on a pu blic roadway. Replace the SMV emblem if faded, damaged, or no longer reflective. *OPS-U- 0020* 

Make sure that all tractor flashing warning lights, headlights, and brake/tail lights are functioning properly before proceeding onto public roads. While newer model tractors have plenty of lighting to provide warning signals and operating lighting, most older models are only equipped with operating lights. Consult an authorized tractor dealer for lighting kits and modifications available to upgrade the lighting on older tractor models. *OPS-U- 0021* 

When operating on public roads, have consideration for other road users. Pull to the side of the road occasionally to allow all following traffic to pass. Do not exceed the legal speed limit set in your country for agricultural tractors. Always stay alert when transporting the tractor and implement on public roads. Use caution and reduce speed if other vehicles or pedestrians are in the area. *OPS-U-0022* 



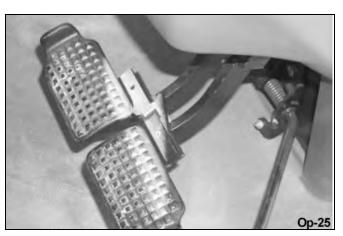


**Operation Section 3-34** 

© 2013 Alamo Group Inc.

Side and Rear Flail

Reduce speed before turning or applying the brakes. Ensure that both brake pedals are locked together when operating on public roads. *OPS-U- 0023* 



#### 13.2 Hauling the Tractor and Implement

Before transporting a loaded tractor and implement, measure the height and width dimensions and gross weight of the complete loaded unit. Ensure that the load will be in compliance with the legal limits set for the areas that will be traveled through. *OPS-U- 0024* 



Use adequately sized and rated trailers and equipment to transport the tractor and implement. Consult an authorized dealer to determine the proper equipment required. Using adequately sized chains, heavy duty straps, cables and/or binders, securely tie down both the front and rear of the tractor utilizing the proper tie down locations as specified by the tractor manufacturer. *OPS-U- 0025* 



Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-35

Side and Rear Flail

**Operation Section 3-36** 

# **MAINTENANCE SECTION**

Maintenance Section 4-1

#### **General Instructions**

Tiger Mowers are designed for high performance and rugged durability, yet with simplified maintenance. The purpose of this section of the manual is to help the operator in the regular servicing of the mower. Regular maintenance at the intervals mentioned will result in the maximum efficiency and long life of the Tiger Mower.

When you purchase a Tiger Mower you also acquire another valuable asset, Tiger's parts organization. Our rapid and efficient service has guaranteed the customer satisfaction for many years. Tiger parts keep up with the demands for efficiency, safety and endurance expected of the Tiger Mower.

## **Maintenance Precautions**

- Be sure end of grease gun and fittings are clean before using. Debris injected into bearings, etc. with grease will cause immediate damage.
- DO NOT use a power grease gun to lubricate bearings. These require very small and exact amounts of lubrication. Refer to the detailed maintenance section for specific lubrication instructions. DO NOT overgrease bearings.
- Lexan windows should be washed with mild soap or detergent and luke warm water, using a soft clean sponge or soft cloth. DO NOT use abrasive or alkaline cleaners or metal scrapers on lexan windows!
- Be alert to maintenance indicators such as the in-tank filter pressure gauge, hydraulic reservoir sight gauge, etc. Take the required action to correct any problems immediately.
- <u>Release of energy from pressurized systems may cause inadvertent actuation of cylinders, or sudden</u> release of compressed springs. Before disconnecting any hoses relieve pressure by shutting tractor off, setting cutter on ground and actuating lift valve handles.



DO NOT use hands to check for suspected leaks in hydraulic hoses! Hydraulic fluid escaping under pressure can have sufficient force to penetrate skin and cause serious injury. If fluid is injected into skin, it must be surgically removed within a few hours or gangrene may result. Use a small piece of wood or cardboard, not hands, to search for pin hose leaks. Be sure all connections are tight and hoses and lines are not damaged before applying pressure.

## **Break in Period**

In addition to following the break in instructions for your particular tractor, the in-tank hydraulic fluid filter should be replaced after the first 50 hours of service. The reafter the filter should be replaced every 500 hours, or yearly, which ever comes first.

Re-torque wheel lugs after first five hours of operation and periodically thereafter. See torque specifications listed in the tractor's service manual for your particular model. Wheel lugs must always be re-torqued whenever a wheel is removed and reinstalled.

🛦 DANG ER

Never work under the Implement, the fr amework, or any lif ted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent s udden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)





Do not modify or alter this Implement. Do not permit anyone to modify or alter this Implement, any of its components or any Implement function. (SG-8)

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-2

Always disconnect the wire leads from the mower pump solenoid before performing service on the Tractor or Mower. Use caution when working on the Tractor or Mower. Tractor engine must be stopped before working on Mower or Tractor. The Mower Blades could inadvertently be turned on

without warning and cause immediate dismemberment, injury or death. (SBM-12a)

#### **Regular Maintenance**

The intervals at which regular servicing should be done are based on hours of operation. Use the tractor's hour meter to determine when regular servicing is required.

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
Drive Shaft Yoke, U-Joint	Grease	Grease as instructed in
& Stub Shaft		detailed maintenance section
Pump Drive Shaft Coupler	Check and Lube	Insure driveshaft end play
Crankshaft Adapter	Check rubber grommets	Replace grommets if
		damaged or missing
Pivot Points	Lubricate	Inject grease until it
		appears at ends
Hydraulic Fittings	Check for leaks	Tighten when needed.
		Do not use hands to
		check for leaks, see
		maintenance precautions
Knives	Check	Inspect for missing or damaged
		knives, change as needed.
Belts	Check/Adjust	Check if broken, tighten as required
Main Frame and	Check	Retorque bolts to torque
Deck		specifications in this section

## Daily or Every 8 Hours

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-3

MAINTENANCE

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
Hydraulic Fluid Level	Check	Add if required per
		fluid recommendations
Rear Flail Drive (if applicable)	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in
Bearing Flange and		detailed maintenance section
Shaft Coupler		
Cutter Shaft	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in
		detailed maintenance section
Ground Roller Bearings	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in
-		detailed maintenance section
	WEEKLY OR EVER	
ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
In Tank Hyd. Fluid	Change	Change after first 50
Filter		hours only, then every
(10 micron filter)		500 hours or yearly
In-Line High Pressure	Change	Change after first 50
Filter		hours only, then every
(10 micron filter)		500 hours or yearly
1	MONTHLY OR EVER	Y 150 HOURS
Hydraulic Fluid Level	Check	Add as needed
	Clean/Check/Replace	Clean or replace
Hyd. Tank Breather	•	Element as required
Hyd. Tank Breather		Element as required
Hyd. Tank Breather Rear Tire Typ	3	Max P.S.I.
Hyd. Tank Breather Rear Tire Typ 480/80R38	Э	
Rear Tire Typ	9	Max P.S.I.

## YEARLY OR EVERY 500 HOURS

ITEM	SERVICE		COMMENTS
Hydraulic Tank Fluid	Change		
In Tank Hydraulic Fluid Filter (10 micron filter)	Change		
In-Line HP Filter (10 micron filter)	Change	or	Change when indicated by restriction indicator.
Hydraulic Tank Breather	Change		

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-5

	TROUBLESH	OOTING
SYMPTOMS	CAUSE	REMEDY
Vibration	1. Loose Bolts	<ol> <li>Check all bolts and tighten to recommended torque specs.</li> </ol>
	2. Cutter assembly	2a. Check for damaged blades, disc
	Unbalanced	or cuttershaft. Replace if needed.
		2b. Check for wire, rope, etc.
		entangled in the cutter assembly
Mower will not lift	1. Hyd. Fluid Low	1. Check and refill hydraulic fluid
	2. Leaks in line	2. Tighten or replace fittings and hoses
	3. Faulty relief valve	3. Check pressure in line. Line
		pressure should be at least 2500 PSI
	4. Kinked or blocked	4. Clean or replace lines
	5. Faulty cylinder	5. Inspect, repair or replace cylinder
Mower will not start	1. Blown fuse	1. Check fuse between mower switch
or run		and ignition/replace
	2. Ball valves closed	2. Make sure valves are open
	3. Low oil level	3. Check hydraulic tank and fill
	4. Line leak	4. Check all fittings and lines,
		re-tighten or replace
	5. Electronic	5a. Without the tractor running, turn
	solenoid faulty	the mower switch to on. A low
		audible click is not heard if the
		solenoid is engaging the solenoid
		spool. If click is not heard, leave
		switch in on position and with a
		screwdriver or other steel object,
		touch the small nut on the end of the
		solenoid. If the metallic object is not
		attracted to the nut, check the fuse
		and wiring for an open circuit. If the
		object is attracted but no click is
		heard, replace the solenoid.
		5b. Remove the four bolts holding the
		small block to the main block. Lift
		and remove small block being
		careful not to damage O-rings/filter.
		Clean filter and re-install.

#### 

MAINTENANCE

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-6

		5c.	Remove large nut on side of large valve block. Remove spring, and use needle nose vise grip to pull spool from block. Check block and spool for contaminants and scratches. Clean parts or replace if scratched.
Oil Temperature rises1. Belts	1. Low oil level	1.	Bring oil to proper level.
above 200 deg. F	2. Kinked or blocked hose	2.	Inspect, repair, or replace hoses.
	3. Worn pump/motor	3.	Disable and repair.
Motor runs but	1. Belts	1.	Inspect belts and pulleys. Replace
will not cut.			belts and repair as needed.
	2. Tensioner	2.	Adjust tensioner nut until flatwasher
			is flush with top of guide.
Mower turns slowly or not at all.	1. Contaminants restricting spool	1.	Remove large nut on side of large valve block. Remove spring, and use
	movement in valve body.		needle nose vise grip to pull spool from block. Check block and spool for contaminants and scratches.
			Clean parts or replace if scratched.
	2. Suction lines	2.	Check for kinks or obstruction in
	obstructed	0	suction hose.
	3. Low oil level	3.	Check Hyd. tank level and fill.
Pump will not work	1. Excessive wear on internal parts	1.	Disassemble and repair.
Motor will not work	1. Excessive wear on internal parts	1.	Disassemble and repair.

MAINTENANCE

**NOTE:** If flow meter is available, check pressure and flow volume for all suspected hydraulic problems.

If the solution to your problem cannot be found in this section, call the Technical Service representative at the number shown on the front cover of this manual.

These are intended to be general specifications. See tractor operator's or service manual for exact specifications for your unit.

Description	Application	General Specification	Recommended Mobil Lubricant
Tractor Hydraulics	Reservoir	JD-20C	Mobilfluid®
Mower Hydraulics Cold Temperatures 0° I Start-Up	Reservoir F	ISO 46 Anti-Wear/ Low Temp	Mobil DTE® 15M
Normal Temperatures 15° F Start-Up		ISO 46 Anti-Wear	Nuto® H46, Mobil DTE®25
Flail Rear Gearbox	Reservoir	PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube	Mobil® 1 Synthetic Gear Lubricant LS 75W-90 Mobil® Delvac Synthetic 75W-90
Cutter Shaft & Ground Roller Shaft(Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobil Delvac® Xtreme Grease, Mobilgrease CM-S
Drive Shaft Coupler (Flail and Rotary)	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex NLGI2-ISO 320	Mobil Delvac® Xtreme Grease, Mobilgrease CM-S
Drive Shaft Yoke, U-joint & Stub Shaft	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure NLGI2-ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S

MAINTENANCE

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-8

#### **TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS**

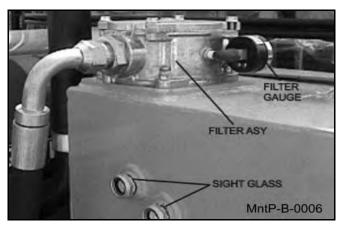
constrain         Crade 3         Current 5         Curent 5         Curent 5         C		1 -	1	7	>	1.00	K	2		En	,	1.1	()	
Inc.         Lubed         Dry Plated	Nominal Dia.	10.02.252	s \	Tinh	aning To			Juntaning To			abtenies Tor			abteoine To
		inch	Lub	ed [	ry Plated	Dry plai	n Lubed	Dry Plated	Dry plain	Lubed	Dry Plated	Dry plain	Lubed	Dry Plated
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	(in.)	14	K=0	0.15	K=0.17	K=0.2						K=0,20	K=0.15	K=0.17
	1/4						s 76 in-lb	s 86 in-lbs	101 in Ib	s 107 in-lbs	122 in-lbs			
	5/16 3/8		_											
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	7/16	14	24		29	32	37	42	49	52	59	70	61	70
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	1/2													
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	9/16 5/8													
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	3/4													
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	7/8													
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	1													
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	1 1/8													
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	1 1/2	_												
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$								Time T						
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	1/4	28	1.56 1	n-lhs	68 lin-lhs	75 in-lt	s 87 lin-lh				139 lin-lhs	164 in-ths	144 in-the	163 lin-lhs
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	5/16													325
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	3/8	24	17 f	l-lbs	20 ft-lbs	23 A-lb	s 26 ft-lb	s 30 A-lbs		s 37 A-lbs	42 ft-lbs		43 A-lbs	49 ft-lbs
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	7/16													
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	1/2 9/16													
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	5/8													
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	3/4	16	14	4	173	192	223	253	297	315	357	420	369	418
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	7/8													
4         12         415         498         553         930         1055         1241         1509         1710         2012         1768         2004           values for 1¼ and 5/16-h exities are in inch-pounds. All other torque values are in foch-pounds. All other torque values are in foch-pounds. K = 0.15 for "latricated" conditions K = 0.17 for zinc plated and dry conditions K = 0.20 for all and dry conditions         D = Nc           Values calculated from formale T-HOF, where         Class 10.9          Class 10.9 <td< td=""><td>1 1/8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	1 1/8													
Values for 1/4 and 5/16-in series are in inch-pounds. All other forque values are in foot-pounds. K = 0.15 for "Mariceld" conditions K = 0.20 for plain and dry conditions       D = M F = Class 1.0 S = Cl	1 1/4													
Feld Xe outlines         Feld Xe outlines         Feld Xe outlines           Class 8.45         Class 8.8         Class 10.9         Class 12.9         Tophering Torque         Tophering Torque <th< td=""><td>1 1/2</td><td>12</td><td>73</td><td>4</td><td>880</td><td>978</td><td>1645</td><td>1865</td><td>2194</td><td>2668</td><td>3024</td><td>3557</td><td>3127</td><td>3544</td></th<>	1 1/2	12	73	4	880	978	1645	1865	2194	2668	3024	3557	3127	3544
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		ues caici	ulated fro			Torqu		ion Rela	tionshi	K = 0. K = 0.	7 for zinc plat 20 for plain and cric Faste	ed and dry co d dry condition eners	onditions ns	F=C
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		ues calci	uleted from			Torqu Class 4.6		ion Rela	tionshi	K = 0. K = 0.	7 for zine plat 20 for plain and cric Faste Class 10	ed and dry co d dry condition eners	Class	F=0
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		ues calci		n tormu	le T=KDF,	Where Torqu Class 4.6 4.6	e-Tens	ion Rela	tionshi	K = 0. K = 0:	7 for zinc plat to for plain and cric Faste Class 10	ed and dry co d dry condition eners	Class	F=0
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		ues calo		n tormu	le T=KDF, Tigl	Where Torqu Class 4.6 4.6 Intening Tor	e-Tensi	ion Rela	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 ning Torque	K=0. K=0:	7 for zinc plat 20 for plain and Class 10 (10.9 Tightening T	ed and dry co d dry condition eners	Class	F = Cl
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			Nominal Dia.	n tormu	Tigj Lubed K = 0.15	Vhere Torqu Class 4.6 4.6 Attening Tor Dry Plated K = 0.17	e-Tens	Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K	tionship ass 8.8 8.8 Plated Dr = 0.17 K	K = 0; K = 0: p for Me yplain Lub = 0.20 K = 0	7 for zinc plat 20 for plain and Class 10 (10.9 Tightening T ad Dry Plated 15 K = 0.17	ed and dry co d dry condition eners .9 orque 1 Dry plain K = 0.20	Class Class Tightening Lubed I K = 0.15	F = Cl 12.9 9 3 Torque Dry plain K = 0.20
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		ues calci	Nominal Dia. (mm)	Pitch	Tigj Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs)	Class 4.6 (4.6) Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs)	e-Tens	ion Rela	tionshi ass 8.8 8.8 Plated Dr = 0.17 K ft-lbs) (1	K = 0; K = 0 0 for Met y plain Lub = 0.20 K = 0 (ft-lt	7 for zinc plat to for plain and class 10 10.9 Tightening T ed Dry Platec 1.5 K = 0.17 s) (ft-lbs)	ed and dry co d dry condition eners 	Class Class Tightening Lubed I K = 0.15 (ft-lbs)	F = Cl
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		ues calci	Nominal Dia. (mm) 3	Pitch	IIII T=KDF, Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28	where <b>Torqu</b> Class 4.6 4.6 mtening Tor Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32	e-Tens	Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K (ft-lbs) ( 0.73	tionship ass 8.8 8.8 Plated Dr = 0.17 K ft-lbs) (1 0.82	K = 0; K = 0 0 for Met y plain Lub = 0.20 K = 0 1-lbs) (ft-lt 0.97 1.1	Tightening T ed Dry Plated Dry Plated Dry Plated Tightening T ed Dry Plated S (ft-lbs) 1 1.2	ed and dry co d dry condition eners 	Class Class Tightening Lubed I K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2	F = Ct 12.9 9 2 Torque Ony plain (ft-lbs) 1.6
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		ues calci	Nominal Dia. (mm) 3 3,5 4	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7	Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66	Arrian         Arrian           Class 4.6         4.6           Arrian         4.6           Dry Plated         K = 0.17           (R-los)         0.32           0.50         0.74	e-Tens prque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lhs) 0.39 0.59 0.87	Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K (ft-lbs) ( 0.73 1.1 1.7	tionshi iss 8.8 8.8 Plated Dr = 0.17 K ft-lbs) (1 0.82 1.3 1.9	K = 0, K = 0 <b>o for Me</b> <b>y plain</b> Lub = 0.20 K = 0 1-lbs) (fi-lt 0.97 1.1 1.5 1.1 2.3 2.4	7 for zinc plat 20 for plain and class 10 0.9 Tightening T ed Dry Plate 15 K = 0.17 s) (ft-lbs) 1 1.2 1.9 2.7	ed and dry cc dry condition enners .9 orque 1 Dry plain K = 0.20 (tf-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2	Class Class Tightening Lubed [ K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8	F = Cl 12.9 9 Torque Dry plain K = 0.20 (R-lbs) 1.6 2.5 3.8
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			Nominal Dia. (mm) 3 3,5 4 5	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8	Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3	where Torqu Class 4.6 4.6 Meening Tor Dry Plated K = 0.17 (R-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5	e-Tens Dry plain K = 0.20 (ff-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8	Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K (ft-lbs) ( 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4	tionshi ss 8.8 8.8 Plated Dr Plated Dr 1.3 1.3 3.9	K = 0. K = 0. D for Met y plain Lub = 0.20 K = 0 1.lbs) (ff-lk 0.97 1.0 1.5 1.0 2.3 2.4 2.4 5 4.5	7 for zinc plat 10 for plain analytic 10.9 10.9 Tightening T ed Dry Platec 10.9 10.	ed and dry co dry conditioners aners $\beta$ $\beta$ $\beta$ $\beta$ $\beta$ $\beta$ $\beta$ $\beta$ $\beta$ $\beta$	Class Class Class Lubed [C K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7	F=Cl 12.9 9 Torque 17 9 12.9 9 10 10 10 1.6 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			Nominal Dia. (mm) 3 3,5 4 5 5	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1	Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3	where Torqu Class 4.6 ↓.6 Dry Plated K ≈ 0.17 (R-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.8	e-Tens pryplain Dryplain K = 0.20 (ff-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0	Cla Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K (ft-lbs) ( 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8	tionshi iss 8.8 8.8 Plated Dr Plated Dr 1.3 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6	K = 0. K = 0. D for Met y plain Lub = 0.20 K = 0 1.lbs) (ff-lk 0.97 1.0 1.5 1.0 2.3 2.2 4.5 4.3 7.7 8.	7 for zinc plat 10 for plain analytic 10.9 10.9 Trightening T ed Dry Plated 10.9 10	ed and dry co dry conditioners aners $\mathcal{S}$ broque $\mathcal{K} = 0.20$ (ft-libs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11	Class Class Class Tightening Lubed [C K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7	F=Cl 12.9 9 12.9 9 12.9 9 10 10 10 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			Nominal Dia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 6 6	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25	In T=KDF, Tigg Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8	Torqu           Class 4.6           4.6           4.6           0.7           0.7           0.74           1.5           2.6           2.3           4.3	e-Tens py plain K = 0.20 (ff.lbs) 0.59 0.67 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0	Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship iss 8.8 8.8 Plated Dr = 0.17 K ft-lbs) (10 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0	K = 0. K = 0. <b>o for Met</b> y plain Lub = 0.20 K = 0. (fi-lks) (fi-lk 0.97 1.4 1.5 1.4 2.3 2 4.5 4.4 7.7 8.: 7.7 7. 7.1 1.3 1.4	7 for zinc plat 10 for plain and 10 for plain and 10 for plain and Class 10 10.9 10.	ed and dry cc dry conditioner eners 3 3 3 4 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 10 19	Class Class Tightening Lubed [ K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 8.8 16	F=Cl 12.9 9 10rque Dry plain K=0.20 (H-lbs) 1.6 2.8 7.6 13 12 22
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			Nominal Dia. (mm) 3 3,5 4 5 6 6 7 8	n form. Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1	IIII T=KDF, Tigg Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.28 0.28 0.28 0.28 0.28 0.28 0.28	Dorque           Class 4.6           4.6           0.10           Dry Plated           K = 0.17           (ff-lbs)           0.32           0.50           0.74           1.5           2.6           4.3           6.8	e-Tens Pry plain K = 0.20 (ff-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8	Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K (ft-lbs) ( 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15	tionshi ss 8.8 8.8 9.9 1.1 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3	K = 0. K = 0. D for Met y ptain Lub = 0.20 K = 0 1.089 (ft-k 0.97 1.0 1.5 1.4 2.3 2.2. 4.5 4.3 7.7 8. 7.0 7.3 13 14 20 22	7 for zinc plat 10 for plain and 10 for plain and 10.9 Tightening T 40 Dry Plate 10.9 10.	ed and dry cc dry conditioners and the conditioners a provide the condition	Class Class Tightening Lubed [ K = 0.15 (ft-los) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25	F = C 12.9 9 12.9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			Nominal Dia. (mm) 3 3,5 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 8	n form. Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 1.25 1 1.25	Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.566 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8 5.9 5.5	where Class 4.6 ↓ 6 ↓ 6 ↓ 6 ↓ 6 ↓ 6 ↓ 6 ↓ 6 ↓	e-Tens Prove Dry plain K = 0.20 (ff-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3	Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K (ft-lbs) ( 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14	tionship iss 8.8 8.8 Plated Dr Plated Dr = 0.17 K ft.lbs) (ft 0.82 1.3 1.9 5.6 6.0 11 17 16	K = 0. K = 0. p for Met y plain Lub = 0.20 K = 0 1-bes) (fi-lk 0.37 1.1. 1.5 1.4 2.3 2.4 4.5 4.4 7.7 8.2 7.7 8.2 7.1 3 14 20 2.2 19 2.2	Tor zinc plat           20 for plain one           20 for plain one           Class 10           10.9           Tightening T           10.9           Tightening T           20 Dry Platect           15 K = 0.17           5) (ff-lbs)           1.2,7           5,5           8,4           16           24           23	ed and dry cc dry conditioner eners .9 brongue 1 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 11 10 19 23 27	Class Class Lubed C K = 0.15 (ft-lbp) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24	F=C
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			Nominal Dia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 6 7 8 8 8 10	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 1.25 1 1.25 1.25	1 T=KDF, 1 Tigl Lubed K = 0.15 (It-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8 5.5 11	Torqu           Class 4.6           4.6           4.6           0.90           0.91           0.50           0.74           1.5           2.6           2.3           4.3           6.6           6.2           13	e-Tens prove Dry plain K = 0.20 (ff.4bs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 1.5	ion Rela Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla C	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 9.8 Plated Dr = 0.17 K ft.bs) (10 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33	K = 0. K = 0. p for Met y plain Lub = 0.20 K = 0 ti-lab) (ft-lt 0.97 1.1. 1.5 1.1. 2.3 2.2. 4.5 4.5 7.7 8.2. 7.7 8.2. 7.0 7.7 13 14 20 22 19 20 21 19 20 21 19 20 21 19 20 10 21 19 20 10 20 10 21 19 20 10 21 19 20 10 21 19 20 10 20	17 for zinc plat 20 for plain and 10.9 1	ed and dry cc dry conditioner eners .9 b orque 1 Dry plain 1 K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1 14 1 0 19 29 27 56	Class Class (12) Tightening Lubed C K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 49	F = C 12.9 9 10 rorque 12.9 9 10 rorque 12.9 10 rorque 10 ry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 66
$      \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			Nominal Dia. (mm) 3.5 6 6 7 8 8 8 10 10 12	Pitch Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25	In T=KDF, Tigg Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.48 0.56 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8 5.9 5.5 11 11 21	Torqu           Class 4.6           4.6           4.6           0.70           Dry Plated           K = 0.17           (ft-los)           0.32           0.50           0.74           1.5           2.6           4.3           6.8           6.2           13           12           23	e-Tens Prove Dry plain K = 0.20 (ff-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 1.8 3.0 2.7 1.8 3.0 2.7 1.8 3.0 2.7 1.8 3.0 2.5 1.4 3.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1	Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K (ft-lbs) ( 0.73 1.1 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53	tionshi ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 Plated Dr Plated Dr 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3	K = 0. K = 0. D for Met y plain Lub = 0.20 K = 0 1.05 (ft-lt 0.97 1.0 1.5 1.0	7 for zinc plat 10 for plain and 10 for plain and 10.9 Tightening T ed DryPlate 15 K = 0.17 s) (R-lbs) 1.2.7 1.5.5 8.8.8 1.6 2.4 2.3 4.8 4.8 8.6 1.45 8.8 1.6 1.24 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2	ed and dry cc dry conditioners and the conditioners	Class Tightening Lubbed [ K = 0.15 (ft-los) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 49 47 89	F = Cl 12.9 9 Torque Dry plain K = 0.20 (R-lbs) 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 66 62 119
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			Nominal Dia. (mn) 3 35 6 6 6 7 8 8 8 10 10 10 12 12	n form. Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25	Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.26 0.44 0.666 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8 5.9 5.5 11 11 20	where <b>Torqu</b> Class 4.6 4.6 Δ.7 Δ.7 Δ.7 Δ.7 Δ.7 Δ.7 Δ.7 Δ.7	e-Tens Prove Dry plain K = 0.20 (ff-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.67 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26	ion Rela Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla C	tionship iss 8.8 8.8 Plated Dr = 0.17 K ft-lbs) (ft 0.82 1.3 1.9 5.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 60 58	K = 0. K = 0. p for Met y plain Lub = 0.20 K = 0 t-bas) (fi-k 0.97 ti.1 1.5 ti.1 2.3 2.4 4.5 ti.1 7.7 8.2 7.7 7.2 13 ti.4 20 22 19 22 39 42 37 44 71 76 68 77 68	17 for zinc plat           20 for plain one           20 for plain one           Class 10           10.9           Tightening T           10.9           Tightening T           ed           Dry Platect           1.5           1.2           1.2           1.2           1.5.5           8.8.6           16           24           23           48           45           88           88           88           88           88           88           88           88           88           88           88           88           88           88           88           82	ed and dry cc dry conditioner eners .9 1 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1 14 22 3.2 6.5 1 11 10 19 28 27 56 53 53 101 101 97	Class Class	F=Cl 12.8 9 1 Torque 12.9 9 1 Torque 12.9 12.9 12.9 13 12 12 13 12 12 13 12 12 34 31 66 62 62 119 113
14         2         30         34         40         78         88         104         111         126         148         130         173           16         1.5         50         57         67         129         146         171         184         208         245         215         287           16         2         47         53         62         121         137         161         173         198         230         202         269           18         1.5         73         82         97         187         212         249         268         303         357         313         417           18         2.5         65         73         85         167         169         222         239         270         316         279         372           20         1.5         101         115         135         270         306         360         374         424         498         437         583           20         2.5         91         104         122         236         267         314         337         382         449         394         525 <td></td> <td></td> <td>Nominal Dia. (mm) 3-5-6- 6-6-7-7-8- 8-8- 10-10- 10-12- 12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-1</td> <td>n form. Pitch 0.5 0.8 1 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.</td> <td>10 T=KDF, 10 T=KDF, 10 Lubed K = 0.15 (It-lbs) 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8 5.5 5.5 11 11 21 20 19</td> <td>Operation         Operation           Class 4.6         4.6           A.6         4.6           Dry Plated         K = 0.17           (R-bs)         0.32           0.50         0.74           1.5         2.6           2.3         4.3           6.6         6.2           12         23           22         21</td> <td>e-Tens prove Dry plain K = 0.20 (ff.4bs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 1.3 1.5 1.4 28 26 25</td> <td>Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla</td> <td>tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 9.8 Plated Dr = 0.17 K ft.lbs) (10 0.82 1.3 1.9 5.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 60 58 55</td> <td>K = 0.           K = 0.           S for Met           ypkin           Lub           = 0.20 K = 0           k-10.20 K = 0           L-15.20 K = 0           L-15.20 K = 0           0.97 1.1.1           1.1.5 1.1.1           2.3 2.2           4.5 4.3           7.7 8.2           7.7 8.2           3.9 442           3.9 442           3.9 442           3.7 40           7.1 76           68 7.7           68 7.7           68 7.7</td> <td>17 for zinc plat 20 for plain and 10.9</td> <td>ed and dry cc dry conditioner eners .9 b crque 1 Dry plain 1 K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1 4 2 2 3.2 8.5 1 11 1 0 1 9 2 3 2 7 5 6 5 3 3 101 1 9 9 3</td> <td>Class Class (12) Tightening Lubed [C K = 0.15] (ft-lbs) 1.2 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9</td> <td>F=0</td>			Nominal Dia. (mm) 3-5-6- 6-6-7-7-8- 8-8- 10-10- 10-12- 12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-1	n form. Pitch 0.5 0.8 1 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.	10 T=KDF, 10 T=KDF, 10 Lubed K = 0.15 (It-lbs) 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8 5.5 5.5 11 11 21 20 19	Operation         Operation           Class 4.6         4.6           A.6         4.6           Dry Plated         K = 0.17           (R-bs)         0.32           0.50         0.74           1.5         2.6           2.3         4.3           6.6         6.2           12         23           22         21	e-Tens prove Dry plain K = 0.20 (ff.4bs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 1.3 1.5 1.4 28 26 25	Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 9.8 Plated Dr = 0.17 K ft.lbs) (10 0.82 1.3 1.9 5.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 60 58 55	K = 0.           K = 0.           S for Met           ypkin           Lub           = 0.20 K = 0           k-10.20 K = 0           L-15.20 K = 0           L-15.20 K = 0           0.97 1.1.1           1.1.5 1.1.1           2.3 2.2           4.5 4.3           7.7 8.2           7.7 8.2           3.9 442           3.9 442           3.9 442           3.7 40           7.1 76           68 7.7           68 7.7           68 7.7	17 for zinc plat 20 for plain and 10.9	ed and dry cc dry conditioner eners .9 b crque 1 Dry plain 1 K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1 4 2 2 3.2 8.5 1 11 1 0 1 9 2 3 2 7 5 6 5 3 3 101 1 9 9 3	Class Class (12) Tightening Lubed [C K = 0.15] (ft-lbs) 1.2 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9	F=0
16         2         47         53         62         121         137         161         173         198         230         202         269           18         1.5         73         82         97         187         212         249         268         303         357         313         417           18         2.5         65         73         86         167         189         222         239         270         318         279         372           20         1.5         101         115         135         270         306         360         374         424         498         437         583           20         2.5         91         104         122         236         267         314         337         382         449         394         525			Nominal Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 6 6 7 8 8 8 10 10 12 12 12 12 12	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.5 1.75 1.75 1.25	In T=KDF, Tigg Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 2.3 3.8 5.9 5.5 5.1 11 21 20 19 26	Oracle         Oracle           Class 4.6         4.6           Arring Too         Drg Plated           K = 0.17         (ft-lbs)           0.32         0.50           0.74         1.5           2.6         2.3           4.3         6.6           6.12         12           2.3         2.2           2.1         2.9	e-Tens py plain K = 0.20 (ff.lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 14 28 28 26 34	Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8	K = 0.           K = 0.           C for Met           y plain           Lub           = 0.20           K = 0.           0.97           1.0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.3           1.4           2.0           2.1           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           2.3           2.4.5           4.5           1.3           1.4           2.0           2.1           1.3           1.4           2.0           2.1           1.3           1.4           2.1           3.7           4.6           7.1           3.7           4.6           7.1           2.8           3.7           4.6           7.1           6.8 <t< td=""><td>7 for zinc plat 10 for plain and 10 for plain and 10 for plain and 10.9 1</td><td>ed and dry cc dry conditioner eners 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 3 3 2 4 5 5 5 3 3 2 6 5 5 1 1 1 0 1 9 3 2 3 2 6 5 5 1 1 1 1 9 3 2 5 6 5 5 1 1 1 9 9 3 2 3 2 6 5 5 1 1 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9</td><td>Class Cl</td><td>F=C0 12.9 9 10royue Dry plain K=0.20 (R-los) 1.6 1.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 36 62 119 113 108 148</td></t<>	7 for zinc plat 10 for plain and 10 for plain and 10 for plain and 10.9 1	ed and dry cc dry conditioner eners 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 3 3 2 4 5 5 5 3 3 2 6 5 5 1 1 1 0 1 9 3 2 3 2 6 5 5 1 1 1 1 9 3 2 5 6 5 5 1 1 1 9 9 3 2 3 2 6 5 5 1 1 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9	Class Cl	F=C0 12.9 9 10royue Dry plain K=0.20 (R-los) 1.6 1.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 36 62 119 113 108 148
18         1.5         73         62         97         187         212         249         268         303         357         313         417           18         2.5         65         73         86         167         189         222         239         270         318         279         372           20         1.5         101         115         135         270         306         360         374         424         498         437         583           20         2.5         91         104         122         236         267         314         337         382         449         394         525			Nominal Dia, (mm) 3 3 5 6 7 8 8 8 0 10 12 12 12 12 12 14 14	Pâch Pâch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25	In T=KDF, Tigg Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.666 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8 5.9 5.5 11 11 21 20 19 26 28	Operation         Operation           Class 4.6         4.6           Class 4.6         4.6           Operation         0.32           O.50         0.74           1.5         2.6           2.3         4.3           6.8         6.2           13         12           23         22           21         29           32         32	e-Tensi prove Dry plain K = 0.20 (ff-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 37	Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K (ft-lbs) ( 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 28 53 51 49 66 72	tionshi ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 Plated Dr Plated Dr = 0.17 K R.los) (1 0.82 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3	K = 0.           K = 0.           p for Met           y plain           Lub           = 0.20           K = 0.           0.07           1.08.           0.97           1.09.           1.09.           1.15           1.15           1.23           2.2.           4.5           4.4.5           4.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           2.2.           4.5           4.4           2.0           2.2           1.3           1.4           2.0           2.2           1.3           1.4           2.0           3.9           3.14           2.2           3.2           3.4           3.7           4.6           3.7           4.7           3.7           4.8           3.7           4.9 <t< td=""><td>7 for zinc plat 10 for plain and 10 for plain and Class 10 10.9 Tightening T ed DryPlate 15 K = 0.17 s) (R-lbs) 1.2 5.5 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2</td><td>ed and dry cc dry conditioners eners</td><td>Class Class Tightening Lubbed [ K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81 111 121</td><td>F=0 12.9 9 Torque Try plain K = 0.20 (R-los) 1.6 2.5 1.6 2.5 1.6 1.3 1.2 2.2 3.4 31 66 62 62 119 113 108 148 148 148 161</td></t<>	7 for zinc plat 10 for plain and 10 for plain and Class 10 10.9 Tightening T ed DryPlate 15 K = 0.17 s) (R-lbs) 1.2 5.5 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2	ed and dry cc dry conditioners eners	Class Class Tightening Lubbed [ K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81 111 121	F=0 12.9 9 Torque Try plain K = 0.20 (R-los) 1.6 2.5 1.6 2.5 1.6 1.3 1.2 2.2 3.4 31 66 62 62 119 113 108 148 148 148 161
18         2.5         65         73         86         167         189         222         239         270         318         279         372           20         1.5         101         115         135         270         306         360         374         424         498         437         583           20         2.5         91         104         122         236         267         314         337         382         449         394         525			Nominal Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 6 6 6 7 7 8 8 6 7 7 8 8 6 10 10 10 12 12 12 12 12 14 14 14 14	n form. Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.	10 T=KDF, 10 T=KDF, 10 Lubed K = 0.15 (It-lbs) 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.1 3.8 5.9 5.5 11 11 21 20 19 26 28 20 50	Operation         Operation           Class 4.6         4.6           Antening Toi         Dry Plated           K = 0.17         (R-lbs)           0.32         0.50           0.74         1.5           2.6         2.3           4.3         6.6           6.2         13           12         23           22         21           29         32           32         34           57         57	e-Tens Pry plain K = 0.20 (ff.4bs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 15 14 28 26 25 34 37 40 67	ion Rela Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla C	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8	K = 0.           K = 0.           S for Met           y plain           Lub           = 0.20 K = 0           k-10.20 K = 0           L-15.20 Z Z           13.11 1.1           20.22 Z           19.20 Z Z           19.20 39.42           37.40 71.76           68.737           68.737           99.99           99.10           104.11           11.71.18	17 for zinc plat           10 for zlein one           10 for zlein one           Class 10           10.9           10.9           10.9           Tigritening T           red DryPlate           115 K = 0.17           121 1.9           1.27           5.5           1.9           1.24           2.8           2.8           2.4           2.8           2.4           2.8           2.4           2.5           8.8           1.6           2.4           2.5           8.8           1.16           2.4           2.5           8.8           1.16           2.4           1.08           8.8           8.8           8.1           8.1           8.2           7.9           1.08           3.117           1.26           2.08	ed and dry cc dry conditioner eners .9 b crque 1 Dry plain 1 K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1 4 2 2 3.2 8.5 1 11 1 0 1 9 2 3 2 7 5 6 5 3 3 101 1 9 9 7 9 3 1 127 1 38 1 148 2 45	Class Class Class (12) Tightening Lubed C K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9.7 9	F=0
20         1.5         101         115         135         270         306         360         374         424         498         437         583           20         2.5         91         104         122         236         267         314         337         382         449         394         525			Nominal Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 6 6 7 8 8 8 10 10 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	Pitch 0.5 0.8 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.5 2 1.5 2 2	In T=KDF, Tigg Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lks) 0.24 0.666 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8 5.9 5.5 5.1 11 21 20 20 28 28 30 50 47	Open State         Open State           Class 4.6         4.6           And State         4.6           Interning Torn Dry Plated         K = 0.17           (ft-lbss)         0.32           0.74         1.5           2.6         2.3           4.3         6.6           6.2         12           12         23           221         29           32         34           57         53	e-Tens py plain K = 0.20 (ff.lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 14 28 26 25 34 37 40 67 62	Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8	K = 0.           K = 0.           C for Met           y plain           Lub           = 0.20           K = 0.           0.97           1.0           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.3           1.4           2.3           2.4           .5           .7.7           .7.7           .7.8           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.7           .7.8           .7.9           .7.1           .7.2           .7.3           .7.3           .7.4           .7.5           .7.6	17 for zinc plat 10 for plain and 10 for plain and 10.9 10.2 10.9 10.2 10.5 10.9 10.9 10.2 10.9 10.2 10.9 10.2 10.9 10.2 10.9 10.2 10.9 10.2 10.9 10.2 10.9 10.2 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.2 10.9	ed and dry cc dry conditioner eners .9 1 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 55 53 101 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 127 138 148 245 230	Class Cl	F=CI 12.9 9 10 rorque Dry plain K = 0.20 (R-lbs) 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 36 62 119 113 108 148 161 173 287 269
20 2.5 91 104 122 236 267 314 337 382 449 394 525			Nominal Dia, (mm) 3 3 5 6 7 8 8 8 10 10 12 12 12 12 12 12 14 14 14 14 15 18	n form. Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.	In T=KDF, Tigg Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.24 0.66 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8 5.9 5.5 11 11 21 20 19 26 28 30 50 50 47 73	Orrqu           Class 4.6           4.6           4.6           0.90 Plated           K = 0.17           (fit-los)           0.32           0.50           0.74           1.5           2.6           2.3           4.3           6.6           6.2           13           12           23           22           21           29           32           34           57           53           82	e-Tens py plain K = 0.20 (ff-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 37 40 67 62 97	Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K (ft-lbs) ( 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.3 9.7 15 14 28 53 9.7 15 14 28 53 51 49 28 53 51 49 28 53 51 49 28 53 51 12 12 12 12 12 12 13 13 14 14 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 15 15 16 17 17 15 15 16 17 17 15 16 17 17 17 15 16 17 17 17 17 15 16 17 17 17 17 15 16 17 17 15 16 17 17 15 16 17 17 17 15 16 17 17 15 16 17 17 15 17 17 15 17 17 15 17 17 15 17 17 15 17 17 15 17 17 15 17 17 17 17 15 17 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	tionshi ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 Plated Dr = 0.17 K ft.los) (1 0.82 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 60 55 55 75 82 88 146 137 212	K = 0.           K = 0.           O for Met           y plain           Lub           = 0.20           K = 0.           0.07           1.4           0.97           1.4           0.97           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.4           2.0           2.2           1.9           2.0           2.1           1.5           1.4           2.0           2.2           1.9           2.1           1.2           1.3           1.4           2.0           2.1           1.2           2.3           2.4           2.3           2.4           2.5           7.0           7.4           2.8           3.7           4.4           2.6           70 <td< td=""><td>7 for zinc plat 10 for plan and 10 for plan and 10.9 Tightening T ed DryPlate 115 K = 0.17 e) (R-lbs) 1.12 1.2 1.15 K = 0.17 e) (R-lbs) 1.12 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.</td><td>ed and dry cc dry conditioner eners</td><td>Class Class Tightening Lubbed [ K = 0.15 (ft.lbs) 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2</td><td><math display="block">F=Cl \\ 12.9 \\ 9 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1</math></td></td<>	7 for zinc plat 10 for plan and 10 for plan and 10.9 Tightening T ed DryPlate 115 K = 0.17 e) (R-lbs) 1.12 1.2 1.15 K = 0.17 e) (R-lbs) 1.12 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.	ed and dry cc dry conditioner eners	Class Class Tightening Lubbed [ K = 0.15 (ft.lbs) 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2	$F=Cl \\ 12.9 \\ 9 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1$
			Nominal Dia. (mm) 3 35 6 6 7 7 8 8 8 10 10 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 14 14 14 14 18 18	n form. Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 2 1.5 2.5	100 T=KDF, 100 Tiggi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.26 0.44 0.666 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8 5.9 5.5 11 11 21 20 19 26 30 50 47 73 65	where Class 4.6	e-Tens Prove Dry plain K = 0.20 (ff-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.67 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 15 14 28 25 34 37 40 67 62 97 86	ion Rela Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla C	tionship iss 8.8 8.8 Plated Dr = 0.17 K ft-los) 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 60 55 55 75 82 88 146 137 212 189	K = 0.           K = 0.           C for Met           y plain           Lub           = 0.20 K = 0.           Labs) (ff.4k)           0.37 1.1.           1.5 1.1           2.3 2.4           4.5 4.4.5           7.7 8:2.           37 1.4           7.7 8:2.           39 42:           37 44           71 76           68 73:           65 77           89 98           96 100           104 11           171 18           161 17           242 22           23	17 for zinc plat           20 for zlein one           20 for zlein one           Class 10           10.9           Tightening T           10.9           Tightening T           ed           Dry Plates           1.12           1.27           5.5           8.8.16           1.6           2.3           2.4           2.3           2.4           2.3           1.6           2.4           2.3           1.4           2.3           1.4           2.3           1.4           2.3           1.4           2.3           1.4           2.3           1.4           2.3           1.4           2.4           2.3           1.17           1.126           4           2.08           3.017           1.126           3.030           2.270	ed and dry cc dry conditioner eners .9 1 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1 14 22 3.2 6.5 11 11 10 19 23 6.5 53 101 19 23 27 56 53 101 19 23 27 56 53 101 10 19 23 31 127 138 148 245 230 357 318	Class           Tightening           Lubed           K           1.2           1.9           2.8           5.7           9.7           8.8           16           224           49           47           89           81           111           121           130           215           202           313           279	F=CI 12.8 9 1 Torque 12.9 9 1 Torque 12.9 12.9 12.9 13 12 22.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 66 62 119 113 108 148 161 173 287 269 2417 372
Clamp load calculated as 75% of the proof load for specified bolts. K = 0.15 for "lubricated" conditions D = Nominal Diameter			Nominal Dis. (mm) 3 3 5 6 6 7 8 8 8 10 10 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	Pitch 0.5 0.8 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.5 2 1.5 2.5 2.5	In T=KDF, In Teker, In the second s	Orgunation           Class 4.6           4.6           4.6           1           0.32           0.74           1.5           2.6           2.3           4.3           6.6           6.2           12           23           221           29           32           21           29           32           34           57           53           82           73           115           104	e-Tens py plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.39 0.87 1.8 3.0 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 37 40 67 62 97 86 135 122	Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	K = 0.           K = 0.           C for Met           y plain           Lub           = 0.20           K = 0.           0.97           1.0           1.5           1.6           1.5           1.7           1.8           1.9           2.1           1.9           2.1           3.7           4.6           7.7           8.2           7.7           1.3           1.4           2.7           3.7           4.6           7.7           8.2           7.7           8.2           7.7           1.3           1.4           3.7           4.6           7.7           8.6           7.7           8.6           7.7           8.6           7.1           7.6           8.6           7.7           8.6           7.7           8.7	Tor zinc plat           AD for plain and           Crossing           Class 10           Class 10           10.9           Trightening T           Togetening T           Togetening T           Togetening T           10.9           Tightening T           10.9           Tightening T           11.12	ed and dry cc dry conditioner eners .9 1 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft.lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 23 27 6.5 11 10 19 23 27 55 53 101 19 29 27 55 53 101 97 97 97 97 97 97 127 138 145 230 357 318 448	Class Cl	$F=CI \\ 12.9 \\ 9 \\ 1000 \\ 12.9 \\ 1000 \\ 100$
All torque values are listed in foot-pounds K = 0.17 for zinc plated, dry conditions F = Clamp Load Torque values calculated from formula T=KDF, where K = 0.20 for plain and dry conditions			Nominal Dia. (mm) 3 3 5 5 6 7 8 8 8 10 10 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 14 14 14 14 14 16 18 18 18 20 20 20 Clamp lo	Pitch Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 ad cald	In T=KDF, Tigg Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 2.3 1.3 3.8 5.9 5.5 11 11 21 20 19 26 28 30 47 73 65 10 11 91 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	where Torqu Class 4.6 4.6 1000 1100	e-Tens py plain K = 0.20 (ff.lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 37 40 67 62 97 86 135 122 re proof loss	Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionshi ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 9.8 Plated Dr = 0.17 K ft-lbs) (1 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 1.7 1.6 33 32 60 53 55 55 55 55 75 82 88 146 137 212 169 306 267 ed bolts.K.	K = 0.           K = 0.           p for Met           y plain           Lub           = 0.20           K = 0.           0.07           1.1           1.2           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.5           1.7           1.3           1.4           20           22           39           4.5           96           100           104           1171           18           161           177           249           28           2222           2360           374           360           374           3860           374           384           3860           374           374           3860           374           374           374           374           374           374	7 for zinc plat 10 for plain and 10 for plain and Class 10 10.9 Tightening T ed DryPlate 15 K = 0.17 10.9 10.0 3 117 11.2 10.8 3 117 11.2 10.8 3 117 11.2 10.8 3 117 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2	ed and dry co dry conditioner eners	Class Tightening Lubed [ K = 0.15 (ft.lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 47 89 85 81 111 121 130 215 202 313 279 437 D = Nomina	F=CI 12.9 9 10rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (N-lbs) 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 12 22 34 31 10 8 62 119 113 103 148 161 173 289 417 372 583 525 IDameter

MAINTENANCE

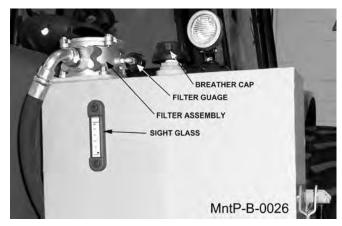
# RECOMMENDED FILLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR HYDRAULIC RESERVIORS

When filling or checking the oil level, the unit should be parked on a level surface., shut OFF, and allow sufficient time to cool to ambient temperature. Use caution when removing the pressurized breather. Do not place face over opening when removing breather.

If your reserv oir has two sight glasses: The reservoir should be filled to the top of the lower sight glass on the side of the tank. Do not over-fill. The reservoir has been over-filled when oil is visible in the upper sight glass. If tank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.



If your reservoir has on e sight glass/temperature gage: The reservoir should be filled to the center of the sight glass on the side of the tank. Do not overfill. If the tank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.



## **REPLACING IN-TANK HYDRAULIC FILTER:**

Loosen the four bolts on the top cover of the filter housing. Turn cover counter-clockwise until cover is free. Remove and replace filter. Replace top cover and cover bolts in opposite order as removed.

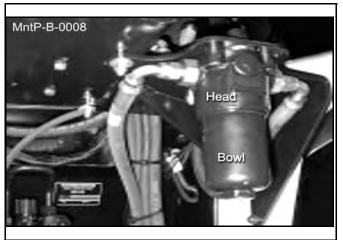


Maintenance Section 4-10

Side and Rear Flail

#### REPLACING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRAULIC FILTER ELEMENT:

Ensure that the system has been shut down and depressurized. Locate High Pressure Filter housing. Confirm that the element to be installed matches the element p/n on the filter model tag. (*Example:* V3.0510-06 (world line 100, HD049 model). Locate the bottom of the High Pressure Bowl. Using the appropriate spanner wrench or ratchet, turn in a counterclockwise rotation, (looking at the bottom of the bowl) to remove the bowl from the head. The first couple rot ations will seem tight as the o-ring passes the sealing flats. Once the o-ring has cleared the sealing flats the bowl should spin freely. Taking care not to drop the bowl, finish removing the bowl from the head.



**WARNING: bowl will be full of oil!** Pour the oil from the bowl into a container. This oil should be considered contaminated due to the outside-in direction of flow through the element. Clean the inside of the bowl if dirt is present. Remove the old element from the filter head by pulling with a rotation motion. Dispose of the used element properly. Remove the new element from the packaging. Using your finger, dab and lubricate the o-ring in the top of the new element with oil. Install the new element into and on the mounting boss within the head. Ensure that the element is fully seated on the boss. Clean and inspect the o-ring that is affixed in the bowl and lubricate with oil. Using a clockwise rotation, screw the bowl back into the head, ensuring that the bowl has not been cross-threaded into the head. Continue to tighten the bowl into the head, using the spanner wrench or ratchet. The rotation of the bowl will be come tighter once the o-ring engages the sealing flats. Once the bowl has bottomed out, back-off the bowl by 1/6 turn. This ensures that the o-ring is seated properly within the sealing flats. Element change out and re-assembly is now complete. Start the machine and inspect the filter area, checking that the re is no oil leaking from the filter assembly. Replace the filter fir st at 50 hours of operation, then yearly (500 hours) or when indicated by restriction indicator.

### **GREASING INNER AND OUTER DRAFT BEAM PIVOT POINTS**

Locate the grease zerks on the inner and outer draft beam pivot bosses. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into each zerk until grease protrudes from joints. Grease all pivots daily or every 8 hours of service.

MAINTENANCE

Side and Rear Flail

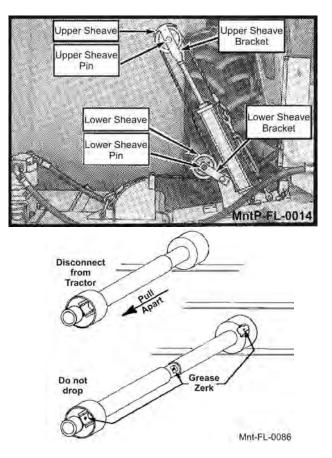
Maintenance Section 4-11

### **GREASING THE UPPER AND LOWER SHEAVES**

Locate the grease zerks on the ends of the upper and lower sheave pins. **Mnt-R-0018** Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into each pin until it protrudes from the ends. These should also b e greased daily or for every 8 hours of service.

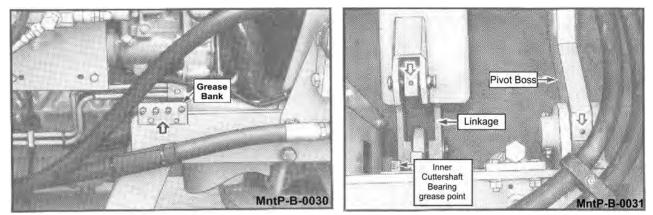
## **GREASING PTO SHAFTS**

After bringing the tractor to a complete stop, shut off the engine and remove he PTO shaft from the tractor. Slide the shaft apart to expose the grease zerk. Grease the shaft with 5 pumps of grease and the U-joints until grease protrudes from caps per the scheduled interval in the maintenance section.



## **GREASING INNER AND OUTER DRAFT BEAM PIVOT POINTS**

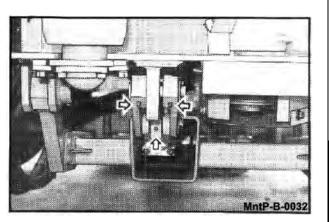
Locate the grease zerks on the inner and outer draft beam pivot bosses. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into each zerk until grease protrudes from joints. Grease all pivot points daily or every 8 hours of service.



Side and Rear Flail

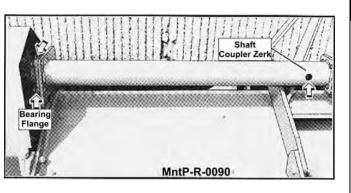
Maintenance Section 4-12

With the cutter head lowered, locate the grease zerks on the lin kage and pivot bo sses. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLG12-ISO 320 specifications until it protrudes from the ends. With the cutter head in this position it is also possible to grease the draft beam cylinder anchors and pins. Now ra ise the cutter head to expose the remaining zerks on the deck tilt linka ges and on the other end of the cylinder.



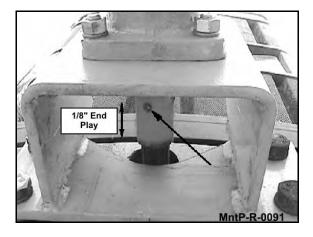
# GREASING THE REAR DRIVE BEARING AND EXTENSION COUPLER SHAFT

Locate the grease zerks for the rear flail d rive extension shaft. Make sure the zerks are clean before injecting grease. One pump of grease into flange zerk and shaft coupler once every day or for every 8 hours of service.



### **GREASING PUMP DRIVESHAFT COUPLER**

With engine stopped, ensure driveshaft alignment by grasping coupler and sliding back and forth. Coupler should slice freely with approximately 1/8" of end play. If coupler does not slide freely, inspect for loose pump mount bolts, or damaged or loose crank shaft adapter. Inject-Lithium Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into coupler until grease begins to protrude from ends. Grease daily or every 8 hours. Do not over grease.



Side and Rear Flail

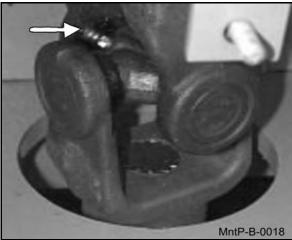
Maintenance Section 4-13

MAINTENANCE

#### DRIVE SHAFT YOKE, U-JOINT STUB SHAFT

With engine stopped, inject Lithium-Complex extreme pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into universal joints and slip yoke until grease appears at the seal. Grease them daily or every 8 hours.

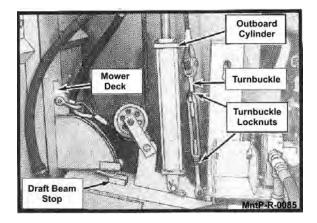






## ADJUSTING THE CABLE LIFT

Extend the outboard cylinder until the mower deck touches its stop on the draft beam as shown. **NOTE:** Make sure the cable turnbuckle is loose enough to allow the cylinder to reach full extension before the head reaches the stop. Now hold the head against the stop and tighten the turnbuckle until the cable is tight. Lower and raise the head to check the adjustment. The head should touch its stop at the same time the cylinder reaches full extension. Tighten turnbuckle lock nuts securely after adjustment is complete.

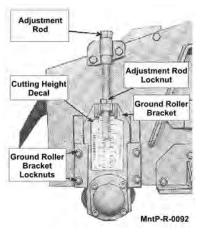


Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-14

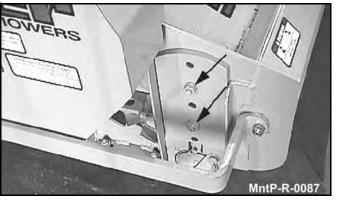
### **ADJUSTING THE CUTTING HEIGHT**

Loosen the four ground roller bracket locknuts. Loosen the adjustment rod locknut and turn the adjustment rod to adjust the cutting height. The cutting height is indicated by the end of the adjustment rod on the cutting height decal. When cutting height has been achieved, tighten the ground roller bracket locknuts and the adjustment rod locknut securely. Be sure both sides of the flail are adjusted the same.



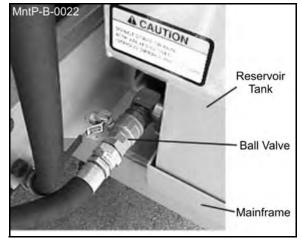
### ADJUSTING STANDARD DUTY CUT HEIGHT

To adjust the cutting height of the standard duty flail head the two nuts on the roller shaft brackets must be taken off and moved to the desired location/ height. Be sur e that both sides of the shaft are adjusted to corresponding holes so th e shaft remains level.



## BALL VALVES

The ball valve at the hydraulic reservoir may need to be closed during certain maintenance or repair procedures. THE BALL VALVE MUST BE OPEN (handle parallel with valve) WHEN TRACTOR IS RE-STARTED OR PUMP IS COUPLED TO MOTOR OR PTO! Failure to do so will result in component failure!



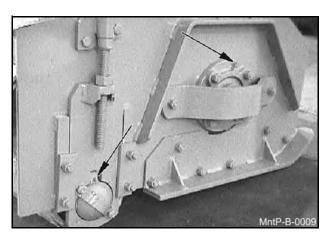


Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-15

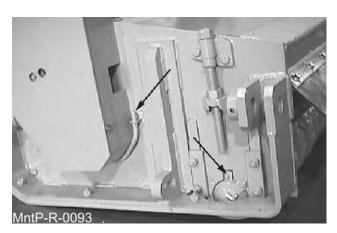
#### **GREASING CUTTER SHAFT-FLAIL MOWERS**

Locate grease zerks on each end of cutter shaft(s). These are located on the bearing cover. Normal conditions require one or two pumps in each bearing, using Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications. This is to be done with a st andard grease gun daily or at 8 hour intervals. CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure.



### **GREASING GROUND ROLLER SHAFT-FLAIL**

Locate grease zerks on each end of roller tube at lower rear of head. Normal conditions require one or two pu mps in each b earing, using L ithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications. This is to be done with a st andard grease gun daily or at **8 hours intervals.** *CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure.* 



## **GREASING THE IDLER TENSION ARMS**

Locate the access holes and grease zerks in the belt shields of the side and rear flails. Normal conditions require one pump daily or every 8 hours of service with multi-purpose grease.

MAINTENANCE

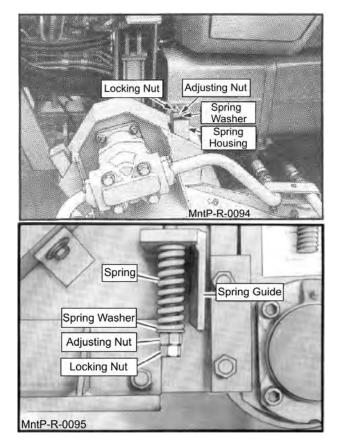
Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-16

### **IDLER TENSION**

Locate the idler tensioning rod for each flail. Loosen the locking nut. Turn the adjusting nut until the washer between the spring and nuts are flush with the spring housing or guide. Tighten locking nut securely. For standard cut on side flail a djust until the spring washer is flush with the top of the spring housing. **MntP-R-0094** Use the same method to adjust hydraulically driven rear flails.

For standard cut on the mechanically driven rear flail mower, adjust so that the spring washer is flush with the spring guide. **MntP-R-0095** 



MAINTENANCE

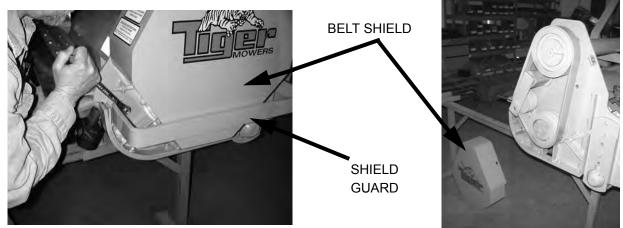
Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-17

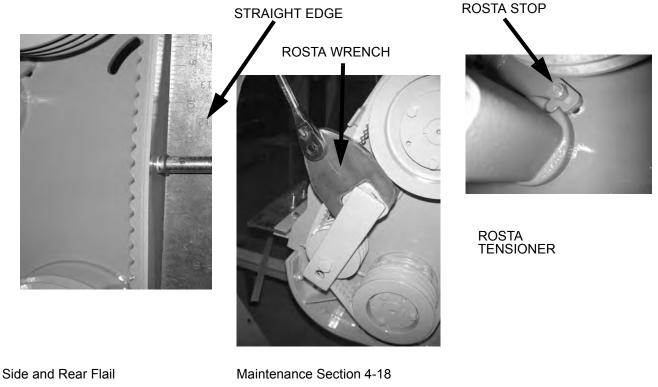
#### **ROSTA TENSIONER**

#### STANDARD DUTY REAR FLAILS

Remove the shield guard over the belt shield. Next, remove the belt shield that covers the tensioner, belt and sheaves.

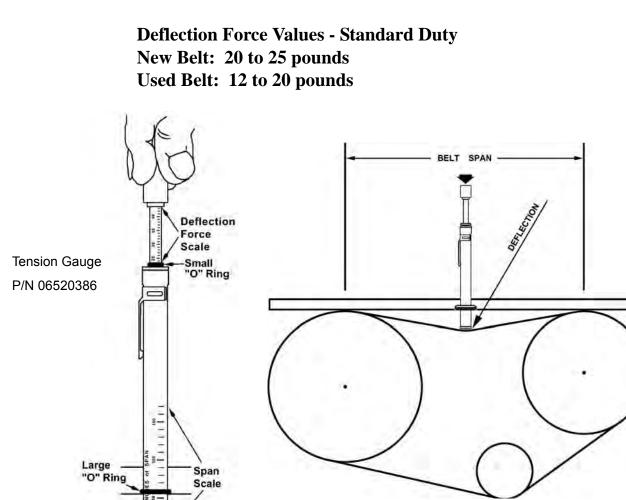


Place a straight edge over both sheaves and measure the belt tension (See TENSIONER MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE). To adjust the Rosta Tensioner, first, loos en the Rosta Stop and Rosta Bolt that secures the Rosta to the flail. Next use the Wrench (P/N 06401023 available) to adjust the tension of the belt. After the tension has been set, secure the Rosta Stop and re-torque the Rosta Bolt to specs.



### **TENSIONER MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE**

- 1. Measure the Belt Span (SEE SKETCH).
- 2. Position the bottom of the Large "O" Ring on the Span Scale at the measured Belt Span.
- 3. Set the Small "O" Ring on the Deflection Force Scale to Zero.
- 4. Place the tension gauge squarely on the belt at the center of the belt span. Apply a force on the plunger perpendicular to the belt span until the bottom of the Large "O" Ring is even with the bottom of a straight edge laid across the sheaves.
- 5. Remove the tension gauge and read the force applied from the bottom of the Small "O" Ring on the Deflection Force Scale.
- 6. Compare the force denoted by the Small "O" Ring with the values shown. The force should be between the values given for either a New Belt or Used Belt.
- 7. Make sure to use the force values in pounds if the span is measured in inches. Use kilograms of force if the span is measured in centimeters.
- 8. NOTE: The ratio of the deflection to belt span is 1/64 in either units of measurements.



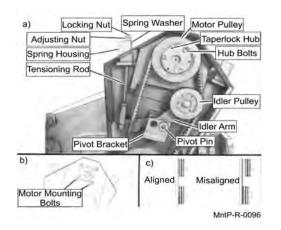
Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-19

#### **REVERSING MOWER ROTATION OF SIDE FLAIL MOWERS**

To reverse the rotation of the side and hydraulically driven Heavy Duty rear flail, a different idler arm is needed only for side flail. Part No. TF4346 is used in standard rotation. Part No. TF4345 is used in reverse rotation.

Before attempting this procedure be sure all dirt is cleaned away from the motor and around all hose connections. This will prevent the oil from becoming contaminated. 1-Start by removing the belt shield from the flail mo wer. 2-Remove the locking and adjusting nut, spring washer and spring from the idler tensioning rod. 3-Disconnect the tensioning rod from the idler arm. 4-Remove the idler arm with the pulley attached.



5-Remove the idler pulley from the idler arm and reinstall in the short end of the new idler arm.

Reinstall the idler arm and pivot pin. The pivot pin is installed into the hole in the pivot bracket closest to the idler pulley. When assembling for **standard** cut rotation, the idler arm is installed with the idler pulley toward the front of the mower with the pivot pin in the front hole. When assembling for **reverse** rotation, with smooth cut knives, the idler arm is installed with the pulley toward the rear of the mower with the pivot pin in the rear hole.

Now disconnect the hoses and fittings from the motor and remove the taper-lock hub and pulley from the motor by removing the three hub bolts from the existing positions and inserting simultaneously into the threaded holes. Remove the four bolts holding the motor. Rotate the motor 180° so the hump is opposite the prior position. Reinstall the motor bolts and torque to 75 ft. Ibs. Reconnect the hoses and fittings to the motor in the same configuration as before, i.e. the hose that was connected to the front port on the motor should now be connected to the port that is now facing the front.

Reinstall the taper-lock hub and pulley on the motor by installing the hub bolts in the original holes and tightening until the hub just contacts the pulley. Then, position the pulley on the motor shaft approximately 3/ 16" beyond the idler pulley and tighten and torque the hub bolts to 18 ft. lbs. Be sure the pulleys are vertically aligned when tight (see diagram on previous page), loosen and readjust if needed.

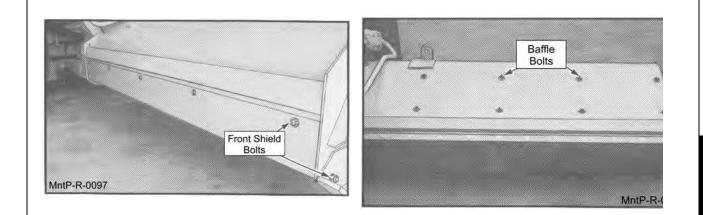
Reinstall the belts and idler tensioning rod. Tighten and lock the tensioning rod as shown previously in the Maintenance Section. Reinstall the belt shield.

With the motor rotation changed, now all of the knives on the cutter shaft must be changed as required. The cutter shaft rotates in the same direction as the tractor tires when going forward for standard cut knives. The shaft rotates opposite to standard rotation for smooth cut knives. Smooth cut knives should be installed so the cutting edge is forward.

When operating in standard rotation, the front shield must be removed and the baffle installed. When operating in reverse rotation, remove the baffle and install the front shield. Finally, reposition the wear pads on the hoses and replace the zip ties as needed to prevent the hydraulic hoses from rubbing or chafing.

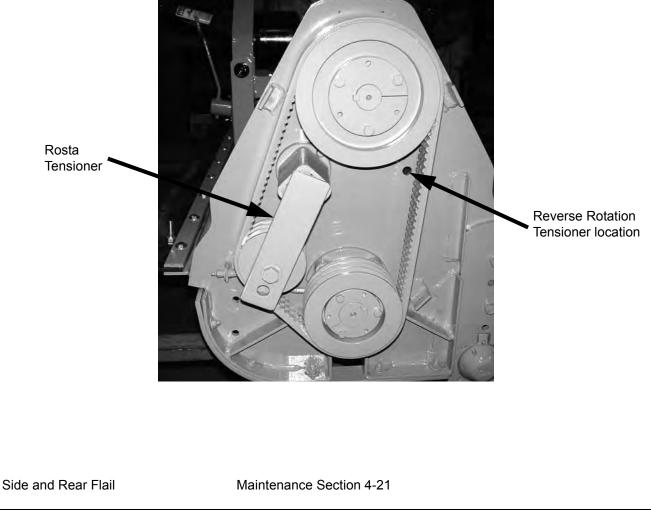
Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-20



### **REVERSING MOWER ROTATION OF SD REAR FLAIL MOWERS**

Remove the shield guard and belt shield. Next, remove the Rosta stop and loosen the Rosta Tensioner (**CAUTION**: the Rosta Tensioner is under belt pressure. Sudden release of this pressure may cause serious injury). Remove the Rost a Tensioner and relocate to the Revers e Rotation Tensioner location. Using the Rosta wrench, tension the belt, then tighten the Rosta bolt. Check the tension and adjust as needed. When the correct tension is achieved install the Rosta stop and torque the bolts appropriately.



#### **REVERSING MOWER ROTATION REAR MECHANICAL DRIVEN FLAIL MOWERS**

Remove the rear shaft guard and disconnect the chain coupling to the shaft. Disconnect the P.T.O. drive shaft from the right angle gear box. Remove the gear box from the flail frame and lay down flat so that gear oil does not leak not.

Switch the top breather vent plug with the drain plug on the bottom. Remove the input shaft guard. The input shaft must be pressed through or turned around so the rear extension is equal to what the original front dimension was. Turn the gear box 180° and install on the flail frame so the frame so the chain coupling sprockets are side by side and the breather vent plug is on the top of the case.

The sprocket must be aligned and spaced approximately 3/8" apart. When changing from standard cut to smooth cut rotation, a spacer plate may have to be installed between the gear box and the frame. When changing from smooth cut to standard cut rotation the spacer plate is to be omitted. Install the chain for the chain coupling. If there is any binding, or not free movement in the chain, the bearing next to the coupler may be shimmed as required to eliminate the chain binding.

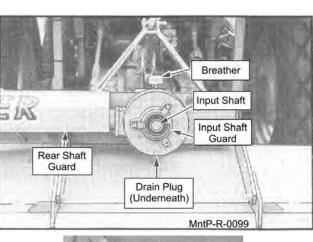
Change all the knives on the cutter shaft as required. The cutter shaft rotates in the same direction as the tractor tires when going forward for standard knives. The cutter shaft rotates opposite the tractor tires for smooth cut knives.

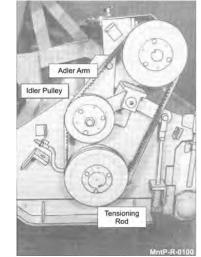
Remove the belt shield. Then remove the adjusting nuts, washer and spring from the idler tensioning

rod. Remove the clevis rod and small bushing from the idler arm. Remove the idler arm with the pulley attached. Remove the idler pulley from the idler arm and install the pulley on the other end of the idler arm. Reinstall the idler arm in the pivot bracket. For standard cut rotation the pulley is toward the front, for reverse rotation with smooth knives, the idler pulley is toward the rear. Install the small bushing in the idler arm and connect the idler tensioning rod.

Tightening the adjusting nuts for the idler arm tensioner as shown previously in the Maintenance Section. Install the belt shield, the shaft guard and PTO shaft guards.

When operating the mower in reverse rotation with smooth cut knives, remove the baffle and install the front shield. When operating the mower in standard rotation with standard cut knives, remove the front shield and install the baffle.





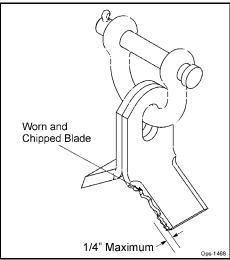
Side and Rear Flail

#### **Flail Blades Inspection**

Inspect the Blades daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADES on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any blades have:

- · Become bent or deformed from its original shape, or
- Wear inside the blade bolt hole, or
- Any cracks are visible, or
- · Deep gouges in the blade's surface are present, or
- Gouges or chipped areas in the cutting edge are larger than 1/4"(8mm), or
- The material on the leading edge has been worn away by more than 1/4"(8mm)
- **DO NOT** straighten, sharpen, weld or hard-face blades

Failure to replace worn or damaged blades may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part with tremendous force which may cause serious bodily injury or death.



Always replace blades in sets

- Blades that are damaged may indicate severe service or abuse. If one blade is worn or damaged other blades on the same shaft will have been subjected to the same severe service or abuse.
- The Flail rotor turns at speeds exceeding 2000 RPM and is dynamically balanced at the factory. Differences in blade weight between used blades with loss of material from gouges or wear as compared to new blades can cause severe vibration and damage to the Flail rotor. Always replace blades as complete sets.

Use only genuine Alamo Industrial replacement blades and fasteners. Other blades and fasteners may not meet the Alamo Industrial requirements and could fail during operation resulting in part being thrown out from under the mower.

**A**CAUTION

Important

Never attempt to sharpen blades. *OPS-U-0044* 

MAINTENANCE

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-23

#### **Blade Pins and D-Ring Inspection**

Inspect Blade Pins and D-Rings daily for wear or damage as follows:

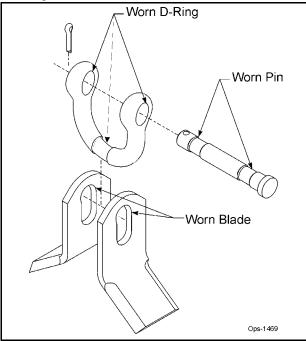


Inspect the Blade pins and D-Rings daily for abnormal wear. Make sure the cotter pins are in place and properly spread. REPLACE BLADE Pins and D-Rings IMMEDIATELY if they have:

- Visible cracks or
- If a Pin or D-Ring has visible worn areas, or
- If a Pin or D-Ring has gouges or chipped areas

Failure to replace abnormally worn pins or D-Rings may lead to catastrophic failure and ejection of the broken part, which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace the pins and D-Rings whenever excessive wear is noticed.



#### Important

If the cotter pins are broken by contact with other flail blades, remove the pin and reverse the direction the pin is inserted through the D-Ring so that the cotter pin is on the opposite side of the D-Ring. This will prevent the next set of blades from swinging back and hitting the cotter pin. *ops-u-0045* 

Side and Rear Flail

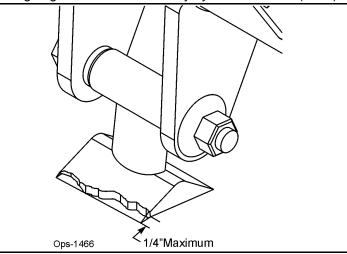
Maintenance Section 4-24

#### **Flail Axe Blades Inspection**

#### A DANGER

Inspect the Blades daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADES on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any blades have:

- · Become bent or deformed from its original shape, or
- Oval shape wear inside the blade bolt hole, or
- Any cracks are visible, or
- · Deep gouges in the blade's surface are present, or
- Gouges or chipped areas in the cutting edge are larger than 1/4"(8mm), or
- The material on the leading edge has been worn away by more than 1/4"(8mm)



Failure to replace worn or damaged blades may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part with tremendous force which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace blades in sets

- Blades that are damaged may indicate severe service or abuse. If one blade is worn or damaged other blades on the same shaft will have been subjected to the same severe service or abuse.
- The Flail Axe rotor turns at speeds exceeding 2000 RPM and is dynamically balanced at the factory. Differences in blade weight between used blades with loss of material from gouges or wear, as compared to new blades, can cause severe vibration and damage to the Flail Axe rotor. Always replace blades as complete sets.

Important

Use only genuine Alamo Industrial replacement blades, blade bolts and fasteners. Other blades and bolts may not meet the requirements of Alamo Industrial and may fail during operation, resulting in the part failing and being thrown out from under the mower.

**A**CAUTION

Never attempt to sharpen blades.

OPS-U-0042

MAINTENANCE

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-25

©2014 Alamo Group Inc.

#### Flail Axe Blade Bolt Inspection

Inspect Blade Bolts daily for wear or damage as follows:

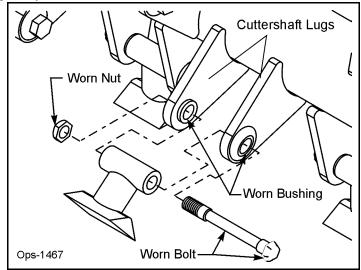
🛦 DANG ER

Inspect the Blade Bolt daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADE BOLTS on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any bolts have:

- Visible cracks or
- If the blade bolt is worn or any recessed area is visible on the bolt, or
- If Blade Bolt has gouges or chipped areas. or
- If Bushing fits loose in the Rotor Shaft.

Failure to replace abnormally worn bolts or bushings may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part, which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace Blade Bolts with new bolts and new bushings whenever replacing the Blades. To tighten bolts and nuts, first apply thread lock to nut. Make sure to tighten bolts and nuts just enough to allow the blades to swing freely and not bend the cuttershaft lugs. If cuttershaft lugs are bent together because of over tightening the blades will not swing freely. *OPS-U-0043* 



#### 50" FLAIL KNIFE BLADE REPLACEMENT

- 1. If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower. The knife should <u>not</u> be welded on for any reason.
- 2. Always replace the knife bolts when replacing the knives. **DO NOT REUSE THE KNIFE BOLTS OR NUTS.**
- 3. Assemble knives, bushings, bolts and nuts as shown in Parts Section of the manual.
- 4. Install the locking hex nut so that the flat face of the nut is towards the knife.
- 5. Apply Loctite 271 or equivalent to threads.
- 6. Torque nut to 50 ft. lbs. Knife must swing freely.

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-26

MAINTENANCE

DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut becomes loose, or required removal for knife replacement or any other reason, it must be **AWARNING** discarded and replaced with a new nut.

### 63" BOOM FLAIL KNIFE REPLACEMENT

- If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife 1. can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower.
- 2. Assemble knives, clevis, bolts and nuts as shown in Parts Section of manual.
- 3. Install locking hex nut so that the flat face of nut is towards the knife.
- 4. Apply Loctite 271 or equivalent to threads.
- 5. Torque nut to 35 FT. LBS. Knife must swing freely.

🗚 WARN IN G

DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut become loose, or require removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.

**AWARNING** 

Knives should not be welded on for any reason.

## STANDARD OR HEAVY DUTY SIDE OR REAR FLAIL KNIFE REPLACEMENT

- If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower. 1.
- 2. Assemble knives, clevis, bolts and nuts as shown in Parts Section of manual.
- 3. Install locking hex nut so that the flat face of nut is towards the knife.
- 4. Apply Loctite 271 or equivalent to threads.
- 5. Torque nut to 35 FT. LBS. Knife must swing freely.



DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut become loose, or require removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.

Knives should not be welded on for any reason.

Side	and	Rear	Flail

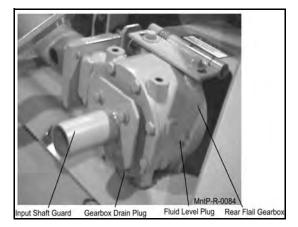
Maintenance Section 4-27

#### **RECOMMENDED FILLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR REAR FLAIL GEARBOX**

When filling or checking the fluid level, the unit should be parked on a level surface with rear flail down on surface, shut OFF, and cold, (at ambient temperature).

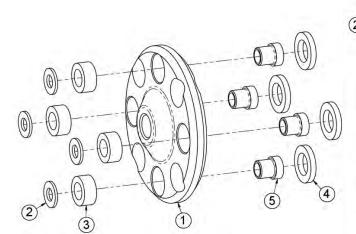
Remove the fluid level plug located on the side of the gear box. The gear box should be filled to the bottom of the fluid level hole. If necessary, use 75-90 wt. PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube to raise level to bottom of the hole.

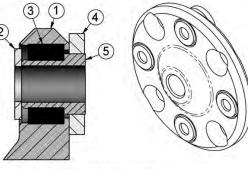
Do not overfill. excessive gear oil will run back out of the hole. Reinstall fluid level plug into gearbox. If gearbox has been overfilled, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.



#### MAINTENANCE OF CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER ASSEMBLY (RIGID ENGINE MOUNT TRACTORS ONLY)

If replacement of components of the crankshaft adapter assembly is required, follow the assembly procedures shown below. Seat rubber grommet completely into counterbore, then seat steel grommet completely into rubber grommet while rubber grommet is supported. (ASM-JD-0051 CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER MAINTENANCE)





- 1 ADAPTER, DRIVESHAFT
- 2 FLATWASHER
- 3 GROMMET, RUBBER 4 - WASHER, NEOPRENE
- 4 WASHER, NEOPREI 5 - GROMMET, STEEL

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-28

©2015 Alamo Group Inc.

## **GROUND ROLLER BEARING REPLACEMENT**

- 1. Remove existing ground roller brackets, bearings, and ground roller.
- 2. Remove bearings from stub shafts and ground roller brackets.
- 3. Clean stub shafts thoroughly, and apply anti-seize to O.D. of outer end.
- 4. Before installation, bearings must be fully greased per the following protocol: 1.Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease, 2. Spin the bearing 2 to 3 times. 3. Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease. 4. Spin the bearing 2 to 3 times. 5. Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease. Continue this procedure until you can visually confirm that grease is purging from the entire circumference of the seal.
- 5. Install bearing onto ground roller brackets using existing hardware and Loctite 271.
- 6. Slide bearing-ground roller bracket assemblies onto stub shafts of ground roller.
- 7. Install ground roller brackets onto flail bonnet using existing hardware.
- 8. Insure that ground roller brackets are set to the same elevation on both sides.
- 9. Center ground roller in bearings.
- 10. Tighten one setscrew in one bearing onto stub shaft of ground roller.
- 11. At the other end, remove the setscrew collar and drill 5/16" holes in both setscrew locations into the stub shaft 3/16" dear (or align setscrew holes in bearing collar with existing countersinks in stub shaft.
- 12. Reinstall setscrew collar on drilled-end. Remove both setscrews, apply Loctite 271 or equivalent, and tighten setscrews into stub shaft.
- 13. Then remove setscrew collar from other end, and repeat the drilling procedure from Step 11. Reinstall setscrew collar and install setscrews per Step 12.

#### See illustrations in the Common Parts Section.

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-29

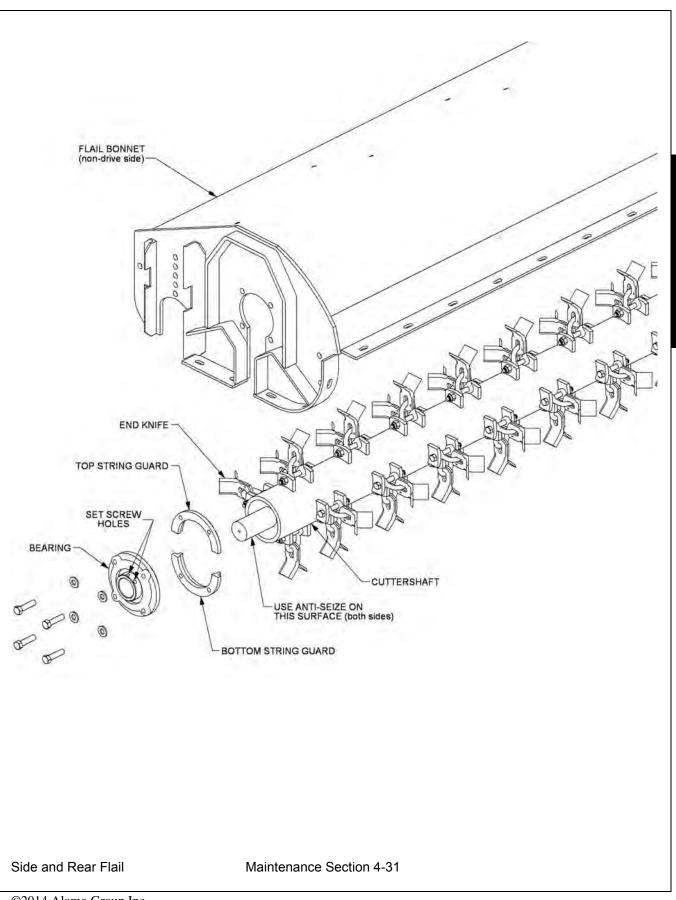
©2021 Alamo Group Inc.

## **CUTTERSHAFT BEARING REPLACEMENT**

- 1. Remove existing cuttershaft, bearings and string guards.
- 2. Make sure that the end knives on each end of the cuttershaft are oriented as shown.
- 3. Apply anti-seize on cuttershaft as shown on next page.
- 4. Before installation the bearings must be fully greased per the following protocol: 1.Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease, 2. Spin the bearing 2 or 3 times. 3. Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease. 4. Spin the bearing 2 or 3 times. 5. Add 2 or three pumps of grease. Continue this procedure until you can visually confirm that grease is purging from the entire circumfrence of the seal.
- 5. Install non-drive side bearing first.
- 6. Install the top of the string guard on the non-drive side first. Use Loctite 271 or equivalent and torque (95 ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension).
- 7. Install the bearing and top string guard on the drive side.
- 8. Center the cuttershaft between the string guards. Use Loctite 271 or equivalent and torque (95ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension) the top string guard on the drive side.
- 9. Install, use Loctite 271 or equivalent, and torque (95ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension) the bottom string guard on both sides.
- 10. Make sure the cuttershaft is centered. On the non-drive side, tighten one set-screw in the bearing onto the cuttershaft.
- 11. Remove the other set screw and drill a 5/16" hole into the cuttershaft 3/16" deep through the hole in the bearing. BE CAREFUL NOT TO DAMAGE THE THREADS IN THE BEARING HOLE.
- 12. Replace the set screw in the bearing, use Loctite 271 or equivalent, and tighten onto the cuttershaft through the new hole.
- 13. Remove the other set screw and repeat the drilling procedure (Step 10). Replace the set screw as stated in Step 11.
- 14. Repeat steps 9 through 12 on the drive side.

#### See illustration on next page

Maintenance Section 4-30



©2014 Alamo Group Inc.

#### DAILY MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

The following services should be performed daily or every 8 hours of service, following the detailed maintenance instructions in the operator's manual.

\_ Pump Drive Shaft: Check for end play in driveshaft / coupler and lubricate at zerks.

Crankshaft adapter: If equipped with rubber grommets check condition, replace if missing or damaged.

Pivot points: Inject grease until it appears at ends.

 Hydraulic fittings: Check for leaks with paper or cardboard. Tighten fittings or replace hoses immediately.

\_ Knives: Inspect for missing or damaged knives, change (only complete sets) as needed.

\_ Belts: Check/Tighten/Replace belts as needed.

Main Frame/Deck: Unless otherwise specified retorque bolts according to torque specifications in this section.

\_\_\_\_ Hydraulic Fluid Level: Add, if required, per fluid recommendations.

\_\_\_ Rear Flail Drive, Bearing Flange and Shaft Couplers (if applicable): Grease as instructed in the detailed maintenance section.

\_ Cutter Shaft and Ground Roller: Grease as instructed in the detailed Maintenance Section.

Service performed by:\_\_\_\_\_ Date:\_\_\_/ Hour

Meter:\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance Section

\*\*This page may be copied and used as part of the daily maintenance routine.

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-32

# PARTS SECTION

## PART NAME INDEX

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE	3
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT	4
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS	6
BUMPER TANK AND PUMP MOUNT	8
DRAFT BEAM	10
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL	12
CABLE CONTROL STAND	14
NOTES	15
75IN REAR FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION	16
75IN REAR FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION	18
96IN HYDRAULIC REAR FLAIL	
96IN REAR FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION	22
96IN REAR FLAIL - DRIVE ASSEMBLY	24
96IN PTO REAR FLAIL	26
PTO DRIVE ASSEMBLY	28
PTO SHAFT ASSEMBLY	
PTO SHAFT ASSEMBLY WITH CLUTCH	31
CLUTCH ASSEMBLY	32
NOTES 1	33
REAR FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	34
REAR GEAR BOX ASSEMBLY	36
PTO STAND	38

#### PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.

2. The Purchase Order must indicate the Name and Address of the person or organization ordering the parts, who should be charged, and if possible, the serial number of the machine for which the parts are being ordered.

3. The purchase order must clearly list the quantity of each part, the complete and correct part number, and the basic name of the part.

4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.

5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.

6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.



For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

#### **Tiger Corporation**

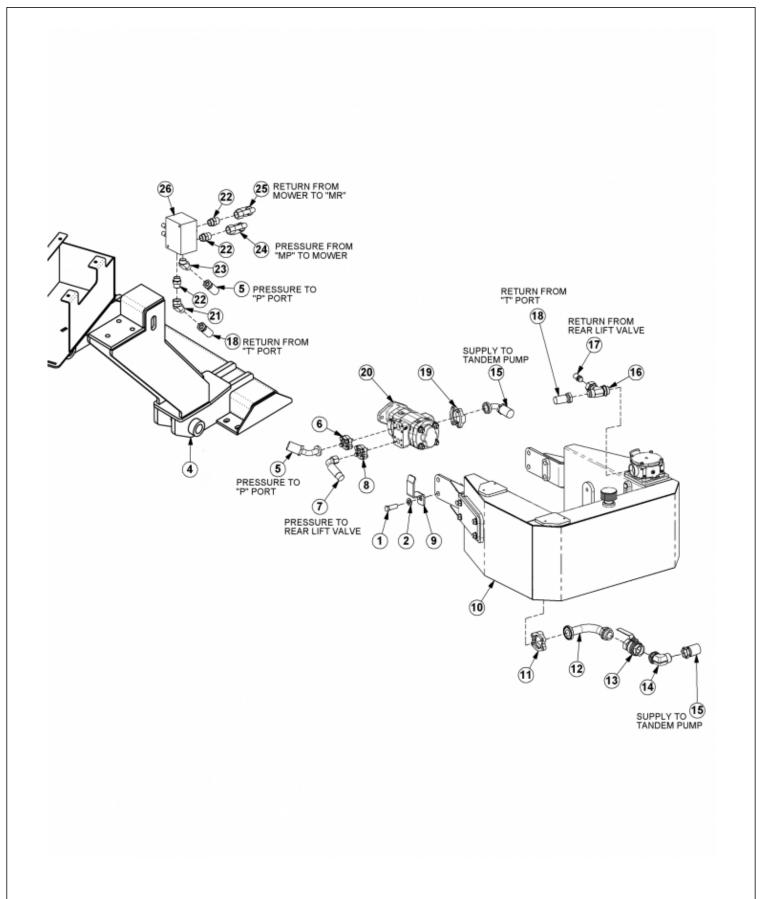
3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

## (20) (19) 2 1 (18) 3 (5) 12 17 10 6 ſl 15 14 (20 19 9 USE EXISTING PART FROM TRACTOR 4 (11) 15 (16)

TRACTOR MOUNT KIT

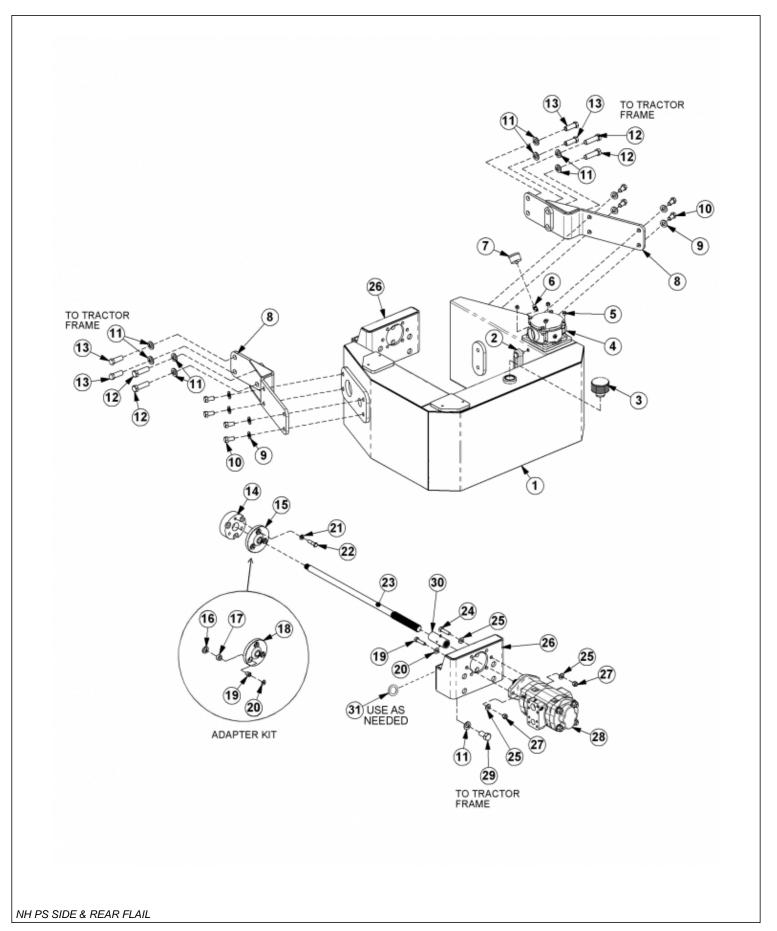
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06300342	1	MAINFRAME, CASE 110C, TM, TSF
2	06412547	1	COVER, BATTERY
3	06510083	1	BRAKE VALVE
4	06300343	1	FRNT HNGR, CASE 110C TM, TSF
5	06533005	4	FLATWASHER, 18MM, GR10.9
6	06530509	4	CAPSCREW, 18MMX40MM(1.5P)GR10.9
7	22016	2	FLATWASHER, 3/8, GR8
8	21644	2	CAPSCREW, 3/8X5 NC
9	21627	2	NYLOCK NUT, 3/8 NC
10	33880	6	FLATWASHER, 3/4, GR8, SAE
11	6T2548	3	CAPSCREW, 20MMX60MM, 1.5P, GR10.9
12	06530539	3	CAPSCREW, 20MMX100MM, 1.5P, GR10.9
13	33764	4	FLATWASHER, 5/8, GR8, SAE
14	6T2521	4	CAPSCREW, 16MMX40MM, 1.5P
15	06533004	8	FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, GR8
16	21727	4	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2 NC
17	21733	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2 NC
18	35176	6	U-NUT, 1/4, 3/4 TO CENTER
19	22014	6	FLATWASHER, 1/4
20	21529	6	CAPSCREW, 1/4 X 3/4, NC

#### **TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS**

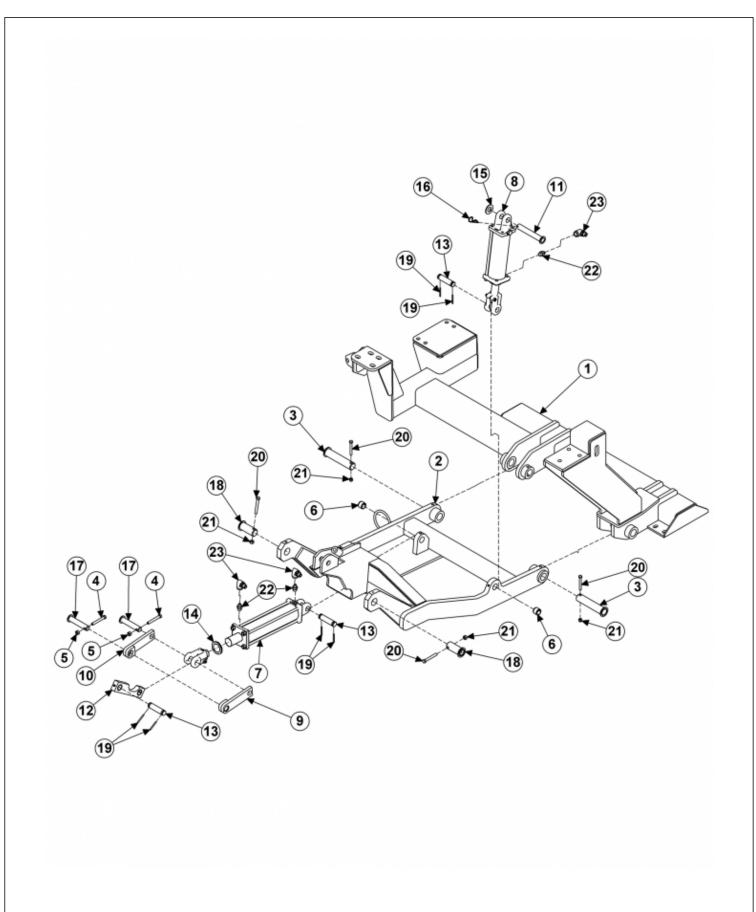


ІТ	EM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
4			-	MAINFRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE
5		34713	1	HOSE, 1" X 60"
6		TF4852	1	KIT,FLANGE,#20
7		06500862	1	HOSE, 3/4" X 185"
8		06503174	1	KIT,FLANGE,#12
9		32382	1	BRACKET,HOSE
10			-	BUMPER TANK ASSY, *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE
11		TF4431	1	KIT,FLANGE,#32
12		34389	1	ELBOW,1 1/2"ORB X 32FLG90
13		34309	1	BALL VALVE,1-1/2" FOR
14		34655	1	ELBOW,1-1/2"ORB X 1-1/2"MJ
15		06500051	1	HOSE, 1-1/2" X 27"
16		34656	1	TEE,RUN,1-1/4"ORB X 1 1/4"MJX1 1/4"
17		06500861	1	HOSE, 3/4" X 183"
18		06500860	1	HOSE,1" X 103"
19		TF485	1	KIT,FLANGE #24
20			-	PUMP *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE
21		24724	1	SWIVEL,1MJ X 1FJX 45
22		33555	3	ADAPTER,1"MBX1"MJ
23		33554	1	ELBOW,1MB"X1"MJ,45
24			-	PRESSURE HOSE *REFER TO LIFT VALVE PAGE
25			-	RETURN HOSE *REFER TO LIFT VALVE PAGE
26		06510083	1	VALVE,BRAKE,SOL,3000PSI,METRI
1				

#### **BUMPER TANK AND PUMP MOUNT**



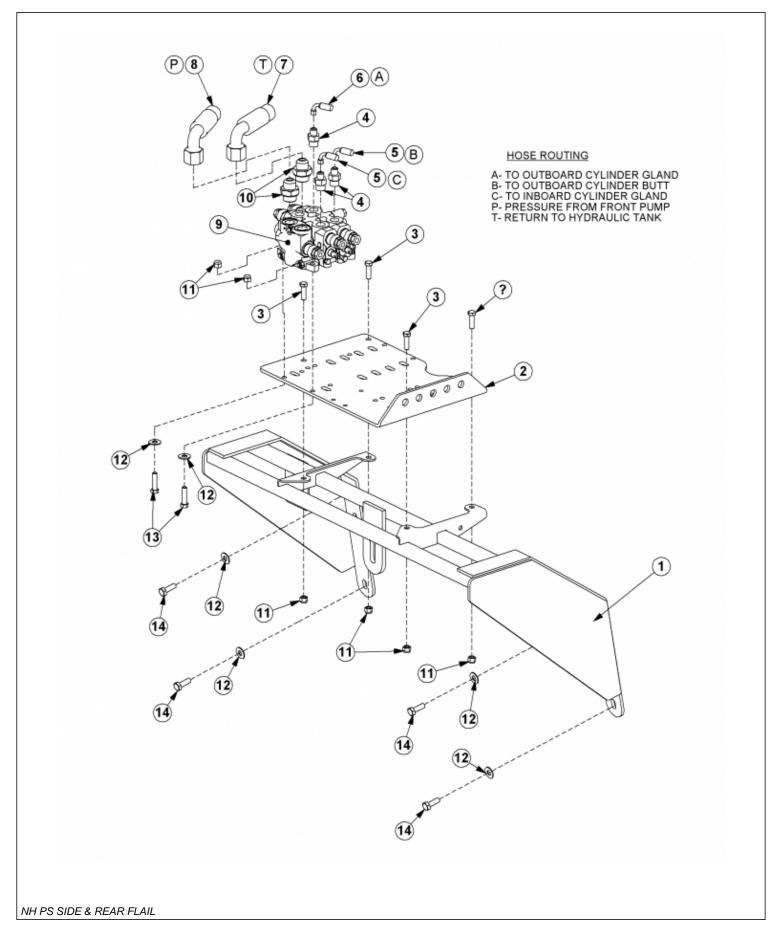
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34666	1	BUMPER TANK ASSY
2	06505067	1	SIGHT GAUGE
3	06505077	1	CAP, BREATHER
4	21627	4	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
5	06505044	1	RETURN FILTER ASSY
6	TF4887	1	STREET ELBOW, 1/8 X 45°
7	6T0649	1	FILTER GAUGE
8	06380075	2	BUMPER TANK MOUNT
9	33764	8	FLATWASHER,5/8",SAE
10	21780	8	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-1/4", NC
11	33880	12	FLATWASHER,3/4",SAE
12	06530528	4	CAPSCREW,20MMX70MM,1.5P
13	06530546	4	CAPSCREW,20MMX55MM,1.5P
14	06420091	1	SPACER, DRV SHFT
15	06700043	1	ADAPTER,CRANKSHAFT
16	06537004	3	WASHER, NEOPRENE, 3/4"X 1-1/4" X 3/16"
17	6T3202	3	GROMMET,STEEL,12MM
18	6T0450	1	CRNKSHFT ADAPTER
19	6T3218	3	GROMMET,RUBBER
20	24937	3	FLATWASHER,7/16",SAE
21	27724	3	LOCKWASHER,12MM
22	6T2508	3	CAPSCREW,12MMX45MM.1.25P
23	06420151	1	DRIVE SHAFT
24	21733	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2", NC
25	06533004	4	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE
26	06380073	1	PUMP MOUNT
27	21727	2	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
28	23438	1	TANDEM PUMP
29	24860	4	CAPSCREW,20MMX40MM,2.5P
30	6T0375B	1	COUPLING



DRAFT BEAM

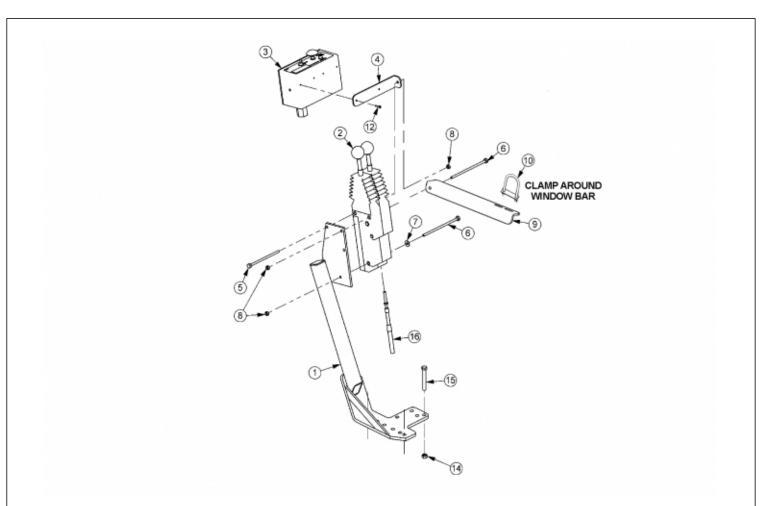
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06300342	1	MAINFRAME, CASE, 110C, TM, TSF
2	06350035	1	DRAFT BEAM, SD, CMB, RH, NH, T4.9
3	TF4515	2	PIN, DRAFT BEAM, (T3F, 1-1/2" X 7")
4	21635	2	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 2-1/4" NC
5	21627	2	NYLOCK NUT, 3/8" NC
6	TB3010	2	BUSHING, 1
7	32215	1	CYLINDER, 3X12 COMBO, SLUGGED
8	31211	1	CYLINDER, 3X8 W/SPACER
9	TF4506B	1	LIFT ARM LINKAGE
10	TF4507B	1	LIFT LINKAGE BAR
11	6T3005	1	PIN, CAPPED, 1X6.30
12	TF4500A	1	ARM, PIVOT
13	TB1033	3	PIN, CLEVIS, 1 X 4
14	22076	1	SPACER, DECK LIFT CYLINDER
15	6T2614	1	FLATWASHER, 1" SAE
16	6T3004	1	R-CLIP (HAIRPIN, COTTER, 3/16")
17	TF4519	2	PIN, 1X4.38
18	30126B	2	PIN, DRAFT BEAM, CAP
19	06537021	6	ROLL PIN, 5MM X 50MM
20	21688	4	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 3-1/4" NC
21	21677	4	NYLOCK NUT, 7/16" NC
22	34396	3	ADAPTER, .06 RESTRICTOR, 1/2" X 3/8"
23	34244	3	ELBOW, 1/2"ORB X 1/2" FOR

#### CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL

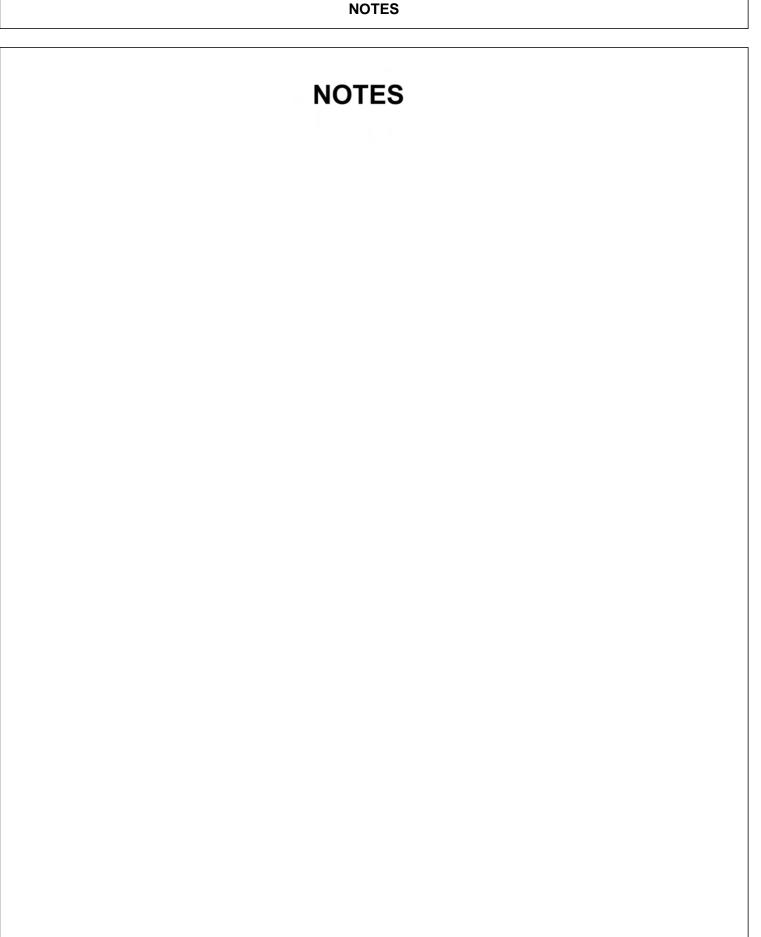


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06340051	1	VLV MNT,CNH T4.85
2	34622	1	PLATE, VALVE, REAR MNT
3	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8X1 1/4, NC,GR8
4	33271	3	ADAPTER,1/2 MOR X 3/8 MJ
5	34632	2	HOSE,#4X115(6FJXX6FJX90)
6	34631	1	HOSE,#4X126(6FJXX6FJX90)
7	06500792	1	HOSE,#12X200(12FJX12FJ90)
8	06500791	1	HOSE,#12X210(12FJ90X12FL90)
9	06502058	1	VALVE,2SP,HSC,S/A D/A,OC,TM
10	06503188	2	ADAPTER,5/8MBX3/4MJ
11	21627	6	NYLOCK NUT,3/8 NC
12	22016	6	FLATWASHER,3/8,GR8
13	21631	2	CAPSCREW,3/8X1 1/4, NC,GR8
14	23113	4	CAPSCREW,10MMX30MM(1.5 PITCH)
15	06505100	2	CBL CTRL,108
16	6T4411	2	CLEVIS,CBL CTRL,3/16
17	6T3017	2	ROLLPIN,3/16X1,SS
18	21500	2	HEX NUT,1/4 NF

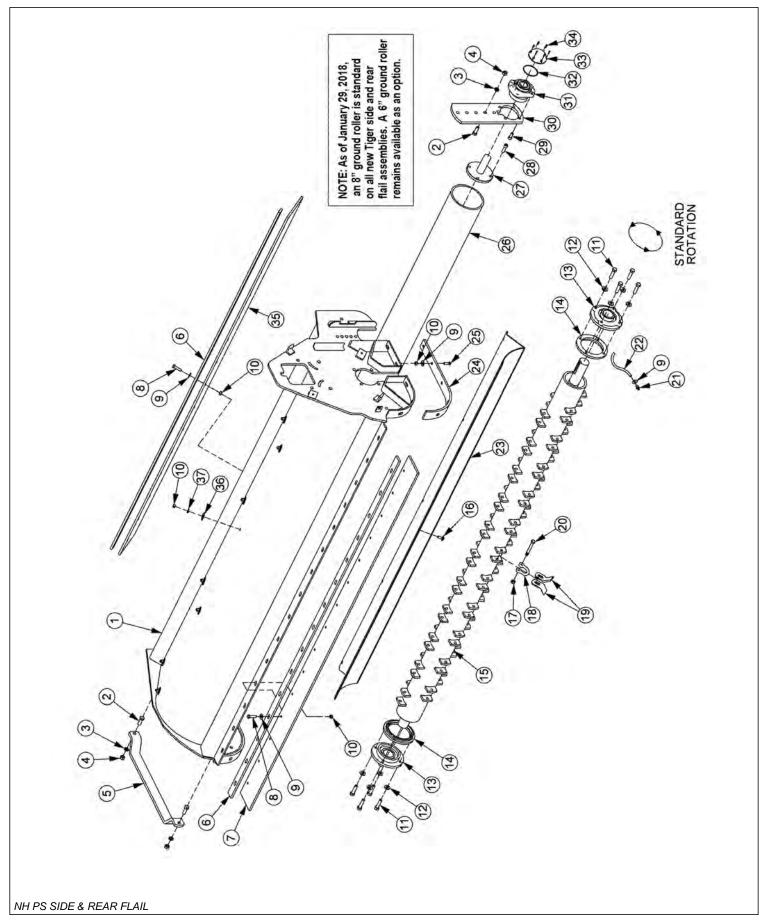
#### CABLE CONTROL STAND



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	23865B	1	CBL CTRL MT BRKT
2	6T1251	2	CBL CTRL BOX,180 DEG
3	06510102	1	SWITCHBOX,SIDE
4	34496	1	BRKT,SWITCHBOX,UNI
5	21542	1	CAPSCREW, 1/4" X 4" NC
6	21543	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 4-1/2",NC
7	21986	3	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
8	21525	3	HEX NUT,1/4",NC
9	06412186	1	BRKT, SPRT, CBL STND T4.85
10	27329	1	U-BOLT, .25X1.13X2.0 W/PLATE
12	6T3951	2	SCREW, MACHINE 8-32 X 1/2"
14	21627	3	NYLOCK NUT, 3/8" NC
15	21635	3	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 2-1/4" NC
16	06505100	2	CBL, CNTRL, 108

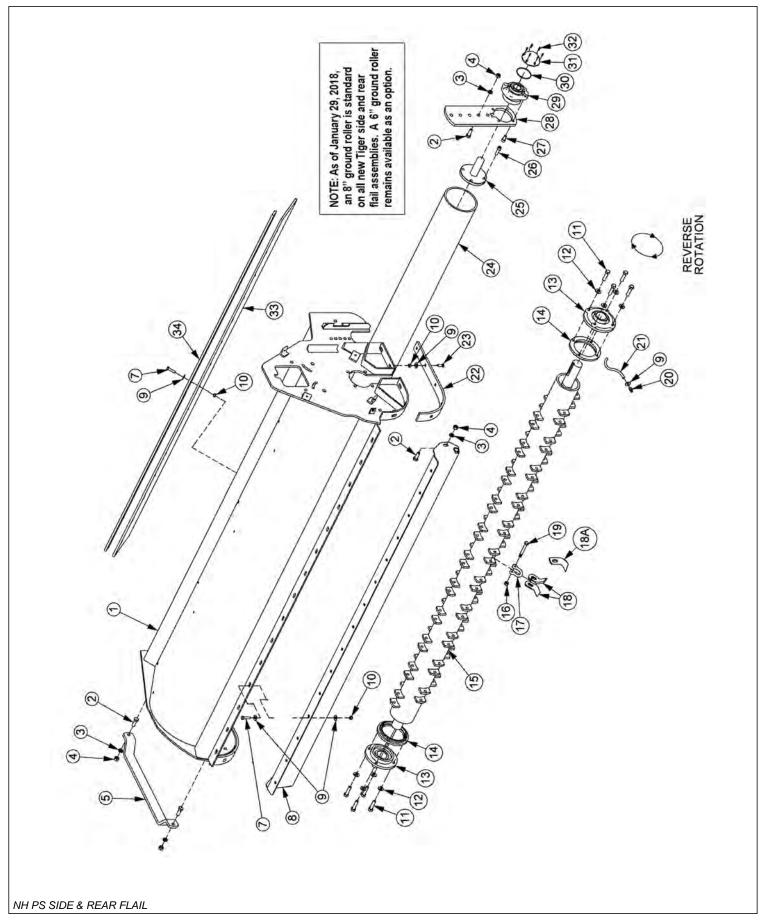


#### **75IN REAR FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION**



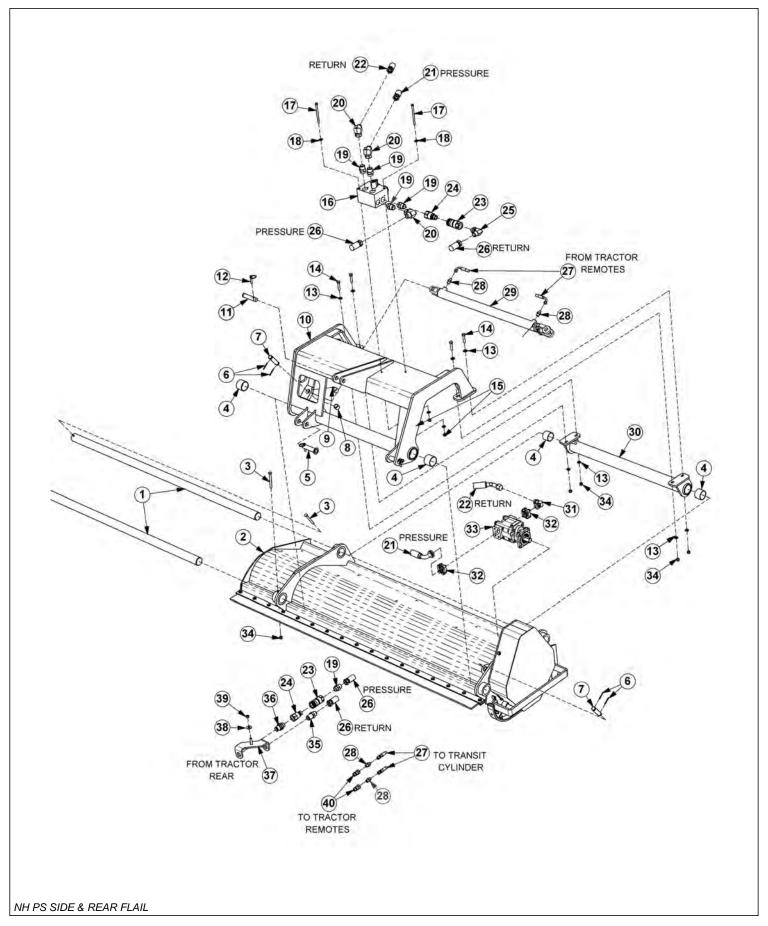
06742090         -         75" REAR FLAIL ASSY,SD,STD ROT           1         06320134         1         BONNET,75",STD,ROSTA           2         21731         6         CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC           3         21990         6         LOCKWASHER,1/2"           4         21725         6         HEX NUT,1/2",NC           5         27975A         1         GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT           6         TF1029         2         BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75"           7         06520242         1         FLAP,75",FRONT           8         21632         20         CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC           9         2016         37         FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8           10         21625         46         HEX NUT,3/8",NC           11         06530217         8         CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",GR8,NC           12         06533006         8         FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9           13         28683         2         STRING GUARD,STD           14         33863         2         STRING GUARD,STD           15         28643B         1         CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,WEARS           16         6T2283         10         CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",AC <th>ITEM</th> <th>PART NO.</th> <th>QTY.</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th>	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
2         21731         6         CAPSCREW,I/2" X 1-1/2",NC           3         21990         6         LOCKWASHER,I/2"           4         21725         6         HEX NUT,I/2",NC           5         27975A         1         GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT           6         TF1029         2         BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75"           7         06520242         1         FLAP,75",FRONT           8         21632         20         CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC           9         22016         37         FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8           10         21625         46         HEX NUT,3/8",NC           11         06530217         8         CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",GR8,NC           12         06533006         8         FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9           13         28683         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD           14         33863         2         STRING GUARD,STD           15         28643B         1         CUTTERSHAFT,5"STD,WEARS           16         6T2283         10         CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC           17         21677         40         NYLOCK NUT,7/16", NC           18         TF1020         40         KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT		06742090	-	75" REAR FLAIL ASSY,SD,STD ROT
3         21990         6         LOCKWASHER,1/2"           4         21725         6         HEX NUT,1/2",NC           5         27975A         1         GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT           6         TF1029         2         BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75"           7         06520242         1         FLAP,75",FRONT           8         21632         20         CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC           9         22016         37         FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8           10         21625         46         HEX NUT,3/8",NC           11         06530217         8         CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",GR8,NC           12         06533006         8         FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9           13         28683         2         STRING GUARD,STD           14         33863         2         STRING GUARD,STD           15         28643B         1         CUTTERSHAFT,5"STD,WEARS           16         6T2283         10         CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC           17         21677         40         NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC           18         TF1020         40         KNIFE,FLAILSHORT           20         34011         40         CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3".71/16",GR8,NC <td< td=""><td>1</td><td>06320134</td><td>1</td><td>BONNET,75",STD,ROSTA</td></td<>	1	06320134	1	BONNET,75",STD,ROSTA
4       21725       6       HEX NUT, 1/2", NC         5       27975A       1       GUARD, CUTTERSHAFT         6       TF1029       2       BAR, FLAP, TSF, TKF 75"         7       06520242       1       FLAP, 75", FRONT         8       21632       20       CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/2", NC         9       22016       37       FLATWASHER, 3/8", GR8         10       21625       46       HEX NUT, 3/8", NC         11       06530217       8       CAPSCREW, 3/4" X 2-1/2", GR8, NC         12       06533006       8       FLATWASHER, 1/2", SAE, L9         13       28683       2       BEARING, FLANGE, 1-15/16", STD         14       33863       2       STRING GUARD, STD         15       28643B       1       CUTTERSHAFT, 75"STD, W/EARS         16       6T2283       10       CARRIAGE BOLT, 3/8" X 1", NC         17       21677       40       NYLOCK NUT, 7/16", NC         18       TF1020       40       KNIFE, FLAIL, SHORT         20       34011       40       CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 3", 37'16", GR8, NC         21       TF1033       1       GREASE ZERK, 1/8" FPT         22       TF1032       1 <td< td=""><td>2</td><td>21731</td><td>6</td><td>CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC</td></td<>	2	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
5       27975A       1       GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT         6       TF1029       2       BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75"         7       06520242       1       FLAP,75",FRONT         8       21632       20       CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC         9       22016       37       FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8         10       21625       46       HEX NUT,3/8",NC         11       06530217       8       CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",GR8,NC         12       06533006       8       FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9         13       28683       2       BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD         14       33863       2       STRING GUARD,STD         15       28643B       1       CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,W/EARS         16       6T2283       10       CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC         17       21677       40       NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC         18       TF1020       40       KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT         20       34011       40       CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC         21       TF1033       1       GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT         22       TF1032       1       GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"         23       28737       1       BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD     <	3	21990	6	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
6         TF1029         2         BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75"           7         06520242         1         FLAP,75",FRONT           8         21632         20         CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC           9         22016         37         FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8           10         21625         46         HEX NUT,3/8",NC           11         06530217         8         CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",GR8,NC           12         06533006         8         FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9           13         28683         2         STRING GUARD,STD           14         33863         2         STRING GUARD,STD           15         28643B         1         CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,WEARS           16         6T2283         10         CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC           17         21677         40         NYLOCK NUT,716",NC           18         TF1020         40         KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT           20         34011         40         CAPSCREW,716" X 3-7/16" X 8"           21         TF1033         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT           22         TF1032         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" STD           23         28737         1         BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD	4	21725	6	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
7         06520242         1         FLAP,75",FRONT           8         21632         20         CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC           9         22016         37         FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8           10         21625         46         HEX NUT,3/8",NC           11         06530217         8         CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",GR8,NC           12         06533006         8         FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9           13         28683         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD           14         33863         2         STRING GUARD,STD           15         28643B         1         CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,W/EARS           16         6T2283         10         CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC           17         21677         40         NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC           18         TF1020         40         KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT           20         34011         40         CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16", GR8,NC           21         TF1033         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT           22         TF1032         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" X 1-1/2", GR5,NC           24         28086A         2         SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL           25         30013         10	5	27975A	1	GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT
8         21632         20         CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC           9         22016         37         FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8           10         21625         46         HEX NUT,3/8",NC           11         06530217         8         CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",GR8,NC           12         06533006         8         FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9           13         28683         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD           14         33863         2         STRING GUARD,STD           15         28643B         1         CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,W/EARS           16         6T2283         10         CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC           17         21677         40         NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC           18         TF1020         40         KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT           20         34011         40         CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC           21         TF1033         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT           22         TF1032         1         GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"           23         28737         1         BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD           24         28086A         2         SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL           25         30013         10 <t< td=""><td>6</td><td>TF1029</td><td>2</td><td>BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75"</td></t<>	6	TF1029	2	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75"
9         22016         37         FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8           10         21625         46         HEX NUT,3/8",NC           11         06530217         8         CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",GR8,NC           12         06533006         8         FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9           13         28683         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD           14         33863         2         STRING GUARD,STD           15         28643B         1         CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,W/EARS           16         6T2283         10         CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC           17         21677         40         NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC           18         TF1020         40         KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT           20         34011         40         CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC           21         TF1033         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT           22         TF1032         1         GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"           23         28737         1         BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD           24         28086A         2         SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL           25         30013         10         PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC           26         28738         1	7	06520242	1	FLAP,75",FRONT
10         21625         46         HEX NUT,3/8",NC           11         06530217         8         CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",GR8,NC           12         06533006         8         FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9           13         28683         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD           14         33863         2         STRING GUARD,STD           15         28643B         1         CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,W/EARS           16         6T2283         10         CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC           17         21677         40         NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC           18         TF1020         40         KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT           20         34011         40         CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC           21         TF1033         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT           22         TF1032         1         GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"           23         28737         1         BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD           24         28086A         2         SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL           25         30013         10         PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC           26         28738         1         GROUND ROLLER,6,75           27         TF1045B         2	8	21632	20	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
11         06530217         8         CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",GR8,NC           12         06533006         8         FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9           13         28683         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD           14         33863         2         STRING GUARD,STD           15         28643B         1         CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,W/EARS           16         6T2283         10         CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC           17         21677         40         NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC           18         TF1020         40         KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT           20         34011         40         CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC           21         TF1033         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT           22         TF1032         1         GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"           23         28737         1         BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD           24         28086A         2         SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL           25         30013         10         PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC           26         28738         1         GROUND ROLLER,6,75           27         TF1045B         2         STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER           28         6T2330         8<	9	22016	37	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
12       06533006       8       FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9         13       28683       2       BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD         14       33863       2       STRING GUARD,STD         15       28643B       1       CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,W/EARS         16       6T2283       10       CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC         17       21677       40       NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC         18       TF1020       40       KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT         20       34011       40       CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC         21       TF1033       1       GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT         22       TF1032       1       GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT         23       28737       1       BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD         24       28086A       2       SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL         25       30013       10       PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC         26       28738       1       GROUND ROLLER,6,75         27       TF1045B       2       STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER         28       6T2330       8       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC         30       28735       2       GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY         31       06520028       2 <td>10</td> <td>21625</td> <td>46</td> <td>HEX NUT,3/8",NC</td>	10	21625	46	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
13         28683         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD           14         33863         2         STRING GUARD,STD           15         28643B         1         CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,W/EARS           16         6T2283         10         CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC           17         21677         40         NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC           18         TF1020         40         KNIFE,MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL           19         33713         80         KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT           20         34011         40         CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC           21         TF1033         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT           22         TF1032         1         GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"           23         28737         1         BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD           24         28086A         2         SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL           25         30013         10         PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC           26         28738         1         GROUND ROLLER,6,75           27         TF1045B         2         STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER           28         6T2330         8         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC           30         28735         2 </td <td>11</td> <td>06530217</td> <td>8</td> <td>CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",GR8,NC</td>	11	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",GR8,NC
14         33863         2         STRING GUARD,STD           15         28643B         1         CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,W/EARS           16         6T2283         10         CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC           17         21677         40         NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC           18         TF1020         40         KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL           19         33713         80         KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT           20         34011         40         CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC           21         TF1033         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT           22         TF1032         1         GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"           23         28737         1         BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD           24         28086A         2         SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL           25         30013         10         PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC           26         28738         1         GROUND ROLLER,6,75           27         TF1045B         2         STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER           28         6T2330         8         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC           30         28735         2         GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY           31         06520028         2	12	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9
15       28643B       1       CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,W/EARS         16       6T2283       10       CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC         17       21677       40       NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC         18       TF1020       40       KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL         19       33713       80       KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT         20       34011       40       CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC         21       TF1033       1       GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT         22       TF1032       1       GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"         23       28737       1       BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD         24       28086A       2       SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL         25       30013       10       PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC         26       28738       1       GROUND ROLLER,6,75         27       TF1045B       2       STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER         28       6T2330       8       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC         30       28735       2       GROUND ROLLER,6,75         27       TF1045B       2       STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER         28       6T2330       8       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC         30       28735       2	13	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD
16         6T2283         10         CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC           17         21677         40         NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC           18         TF1020         40         KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL           19         33713         80         KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT           20         34011         40         CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC           21         TF1033         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT           22         TF1032         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT           23         28737         1         BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD           24         28086A         2         SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL           25         30013         10         PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC           26         28738         1         GROUND ROLLER,6,75           27         TF1045B         2         STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER           28         6T2330         8         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC           29         6T2331         4         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC           30         28735         2         GROUND ROLLER,6,75           27         TF1045B         2         STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER           28         672330	14	33863	2	STRING GUARD,STD
17       21677       40       NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC         18       TF1020       40       KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL         19       33713       80       KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT         20       34011       40       CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC         21       TF1033       1       GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT         22       TF1032       1       GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"         23       28737       1       BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD         24       28086A       2       SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL         25       30013       10       PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC         26       28738       1       GROUND ROLLER,6,75         27       TF1045B       2       STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER         28       6T2330       8       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC         29       6T2331       4       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC         30       28735       2       GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY         31       06520028       2       BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR         32       06520029       2       O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"         33       06520027       2       CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR         34       06530001 </td <td>15</td> <td>28643B</td> <td>1</td> <td>CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,W/EARS</td>	15	28643B	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,W/EARS
18         TF1020         40         KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL           19         33713         80         KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT           20         34011         40         CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC           21         TF1033         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT           22         TF1032         1         GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"           23         28737         1         BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD           24         28086A         2         SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL           25         30013         10         PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC           26         28738         1         GROUND ROLLER,6,75           27         TF1045B         2         STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER           28         6T2330         8         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC           29         6T2331         4         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC           30         28735         2         GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY           31         06520028         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR           32         06520029         2         O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"           33         06520027         2         CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR           34         065	16	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
19         33713         80         KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT           20         34011         40         CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC           21         TF1033         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT           22         TF1032         1         GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"           23         28737         1         BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD           24         28086A         2         SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL           25         30013         10         PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC           26         28738         1         GROUND ROLLER,6,75           27         TF1045B         2         STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER           28         6T2330         8         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC           29         6T2331         4         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC           30         28735         2         GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY           31         06520028         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR           32         06520027         2         O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"           33         06520027         2         CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR           34         06530001         12         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS           35         <	17	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
20         34011         40         CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC           21         TF1033         1         GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT           22         TF1032         1         GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"           23         28737         1         BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD           24         28086A         2         SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL           25         30013         10         PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC           26         28738         1         GROUND ROLLER,6,75            28738         1         GROUND ROLLER,6,75           27         TF1045B         2         STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER           28         6T2330         8         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC           29         6T2331         4         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC           30         28735         2         GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY           31         06520028         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR           32         06520027         2         O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"           33         06520027         2         CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR           34         06530001         12         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS           35	18	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
21       TF1033       1       GREASE ZERK, 1/8" FPT         22       TF1032       1       GRS HOSE, 3/16" X 8"         23       28737       1       BAFFLE, 75", STD ROT-STD         24       28086A       2       SKID SHOE, STD DUTY, REAR FLAIL         25       30013       10       PLOW BOLT, 3/8" X 1-1/4", GR5, NC         26       28738       1       GROUND ROLLER, 6, 75          28738       1       GROUND ROLLER, 6, 75         27       TF1045B       2       STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER         28       6T2330       8       CAPSCREW, SKT HD, 7/16" X 1-1/2", NC         29       6T2331       4       CAPSCREW, SKT HD, 7/16" X 1'', NC         30       28735       2       GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT, STD DTY         31       06520028       2       BEARING, FLANGE, 1-3/8", GRNDRLLR         32       06520027       2       O-RING, 2-3/4" X 3/32"         33       06520027       2       CAPSCREW, SKT HD, 8-32 X 1/2", SS         35       TF1016       1       FLAP, DEFLECTOR, 75"         36       6T2615       10       WASHER, FENDER, 3/8"	19	33713	80	KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT
22       TF1032       1       GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"         23       28737       1       BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD         24       28086A       2       SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL         25       30013       10       PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC         26       28738       1       GROUND ROLLER,6,75         27       TF1045B       2       STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER         28       6T2330       8       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC         29       6T2331       4       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1'',NC         30       28735       2       GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY         31       06520028       2       BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR         32       06520027       2       O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"         33       06520027       2       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS         35       TF1016       1       FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"         36       6T2615       10       WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	20	34011	40	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC
23       28737       1       BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD         24       28086A       2       SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL         25       30013       10       PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC         26       28738       1       GROUND ROLLER,6,75          28738       1       GROUND ROLLER,6,75         27       TF1045B       2       STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER         28       6T2330       8       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC         29       6T2331       4       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC         30       28735       2       GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY         31       06520028       2       BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR         32       06520027       2       O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"         33       06520027       2       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS         35       TF1016       1       FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"         36       6T2615       10       WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	21	TF1033	1	GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT
24       28086A       2       SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL         25       30013       10       PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC         26       28738       1       GROUND ROLLER,6,75          28738       1       GROUND ROLLER,6,75         27       TF1045B       2       STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER         28       6T2330       8       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC         29       6T2331       4       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1'',NC         30       28735       2       GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY         31       06520028       2       BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR         32       06520027       2       O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"         33       06520027       2       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS         35       TF1016       1       FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"         36       6T2615       10       WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	22	TF1032	1	GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"
25       30013       10       PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC         26       28738       1       GROUND ROLLER,6,75          28738       1       GROUND ROLLER,6,75         27       TF1045B       2       STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER         28       6T2330       8       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC         29       6T2331       4       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC         30       28735       2       GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY         31       06520028       2       BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR         32       06520029       2       O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"         33       06520027       2       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS         35       TF1016       1       FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"         36       6T2615       10       WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	23	28737	1	BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD
26       28738       1       GROUND ROLLER,6,75          28738       1       GROUND ROLLER,6,75         27       TF1045B       2       STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER         28       6T2330       8       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC         29       6T2331       4       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC         30       28735       2       GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY         31       06520028       2       BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR         32       06520027       2       O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"         33       06520027       2       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS         35       TF1016       1       FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"         36       6T2615       10       WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	24	28086A	2	SKID SHOE,STD DUTY,REAR FLAIL
28738         1         GROUND ROLLER,6,75           27         TF1045B         2         STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER           28         6T2330         8         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC           29         6T2331         4         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC           30         28735         2         GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY           31         06520028         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR           32         06520029         2         O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"           33         06520027         2         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS           35         TF1016         1         FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"           36         6T2615         10         WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	25	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC
27       TF1045B       2       STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER         28       6T2330       8       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC         29       6T2331       4       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC         30       28735       2       GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY         31       06520028       2       BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR         32       06520029       2       O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"         33       06520027       2       CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS         35       TF1016       1       FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"         36       6T2615       10       WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	26	28738	1	GROUND ROLLER,6,75
28         6T2330         8         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC           29         6T2331         4         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC           30         28735         2         GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY           31         06520028         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR           32         06520029         2         O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"           33         06520027         2         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS           34         06530001         12         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS           35         TF1016         1         FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"           36         6T2615         10         WASHER,FENDER,3/8"		28738	1	GROUND ROLLER,6,75
29         6T2331         4         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC           30         28735         2         GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY           31         06520028         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR           32         06520029         2         O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"           33         06520027         2         CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR           34         06530001         12         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS           35         TF1016         1         FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"           36         6T2615         10         WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	27	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER
30         28735         2         GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY           31         06520028         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR           32         06520029         2         O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"           33         06520027         2         CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR           34         06530001         12         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS           35         TF1016         1         FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"           36         6T2615         10         WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	28	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC
31         06520028         2         BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR           32         06520029         2         O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"           33         06520027         2         CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR           34         06530001         12         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS           35         TF1016         1         FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"           36         6T2615         10         WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	29	6T2331	4	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC
32         06520029         2         O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"           33         06520027         2         CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR           34         06530001         12         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS           35         TF1016         1         FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"           36         6T2615         10         WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	30	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
33         06520027         2         CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR           34         06530001         12         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS           35         TF1016         1         FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"           36         6T2615         10         WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	31	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR
34         06530001         12         CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS           35         TF1016         1         FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"           36         6T2615         10         WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	32	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"
35         TF1016         1         FLAP,DEFLECTOR,75"           36         6T2615         10         WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	33	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR
36 6T2615 10 WASHER,FENDER,3/8"	34	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS
	35	TF1016	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, 75"
37 21988 10 LOCKWASHER,3/8"	36	6T2615	10	WASHER,FENDER,3/8"
	37	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8"

#### **75IN REAR FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION**



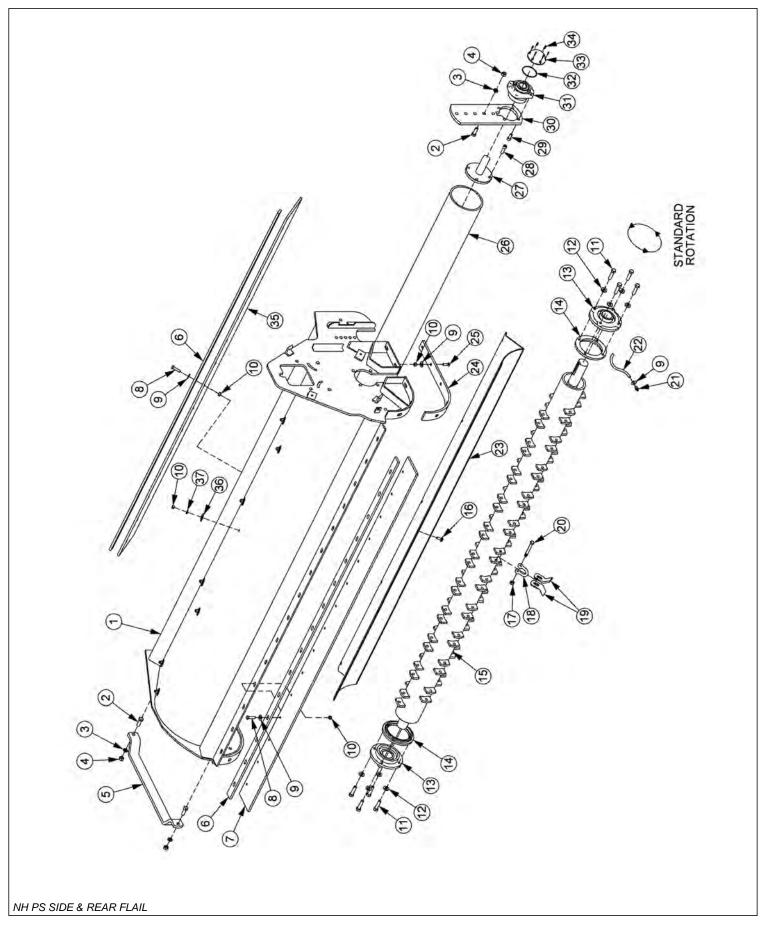
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06742091	-	75" REAR FLAIL,SD,RR,STANDARD CUT
	06742092	-	75" REAR FLAIL,SD,RR,SMOOTH CUT
1	06320134	1	BONNET,75",STD,ROSTA
2	21731	8	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
3	21990	8	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
4	21725	8	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
5	27975A	1	GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT
7	21632	20	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
8	28968A	1	TRASH GUARD,75"
9	22016	50	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
10	21625	40	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
11	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",GR8,NC
12	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9
13	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD
14	33863	2	STRING GUARD,STD
15	28643B	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75"STD,W/EARS
16	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
17	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
18	33713	80	KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT
18A	28184A	40	KNIFE,FLAIL,SMOOTH CUT
19	34011	40	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC
20	TF1033	1	GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT
21	TF1032	1	GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"
22	28086A	2	SKID SHOE, STD DUTY, REAR FLAIL
23	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC
24	28738	1	GROUND ROLLER,6,75
	28738	1	GROUND ROLLER,6,75
25	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER
26	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC
27	6T2331	4	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC
28	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
29	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR
30	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"
31	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR
32	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS
33	TF1016	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, 75"
34	TF1029	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF,75"

#### 96IN HYDRAULIC REAR FLAIL



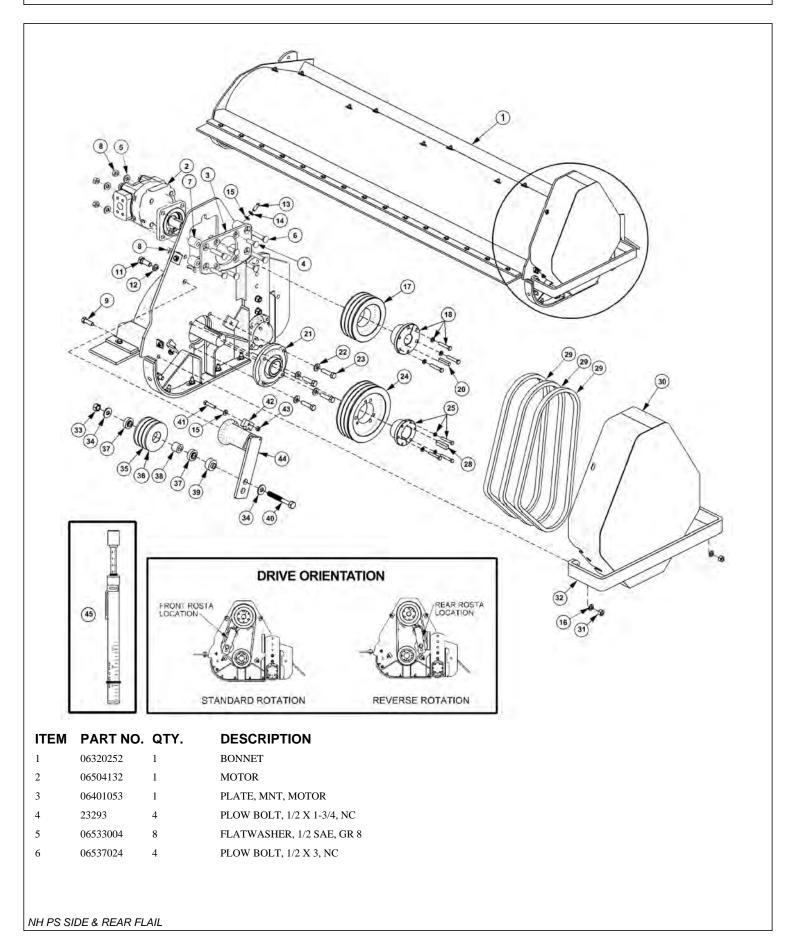
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06420173	2	PIN,2.50 X 83.25,TRFS
2	06320252	1	BONNET, TRFS96, SD
3	21742	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 4 1/2", NC
4	06520522	4	BEARING,2.75 X 2.50 X 2.0,GSM
5	TF1120	2	PIN,1.13 X 4.27,CAP
6	06537021	4	ROLLPIN,5MM X 50MM
7	TB1033	2	PIN,1.00 X 3.00
8	TB3010	2	BUSHING,1"
9	6T3207	2	GREASE ZERK,1/4"
10	06770072	1	TRANSIT,FRONT,TRFS
11	TB1036	1	PIN,1.00 X 4.69,WØ.47,TAPER,SHLD
12	TF1143	3	PIN,LYNCH,.44 X 2.00
13	06533004	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",GR 8
14	21734	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2 1/4",NC
15	21627	2	NYLOCK NUT,3/8", NC
16	06510083	1	BRAKE VALVE
17	6T2131	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 5-1/2", NC
18	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
19	33555	4	ADAPTER,1"MB X 1"MJ
20	33259	3	ELBOW,1"MJ X 1"FJX 90°
21	24489	1	HOSE,1" X 64 1/2"
22	06500104	1	HOSE,1" X 64"
23	06503027	2	QCK CPLR,1", FEM,FLAT
24	06503028	2	QCK CPLR,1", MALE,FLAT
25	34117	1	ELBOW,1"MB X 1"MJ
26	06500642	2	HOSE,1" X 62"
27	33745	2	HOSE,1/4" X 100"
28	33271	4	ADAPTER,1/2" MOR X 3/8" MJ
29	06501031	1	CYLINDER
30	06770073	1	TRANSIT,REAR,TRFS
31	34943	1	ELBOW,20FLG90 X 1MJ
32	TF4852	2	FLANGE KIT
33	06504132	1	MOTOR
34	21727	6	NYLOCK NUT,1/2", NC
35	34183	1	ADAPTER,BULKHEAD,1"MJ X 1"MJ
36	33287	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,1"MJ X 1"MOR
37	34181	1	UNION BLOCK,TRR,JD
38	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2"
39	21725	1	HEX NUT,1/2" NC
40	32900	2	QCK CPLR,M,1/2" X 1/2"FB

#### 96IN REAR FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION



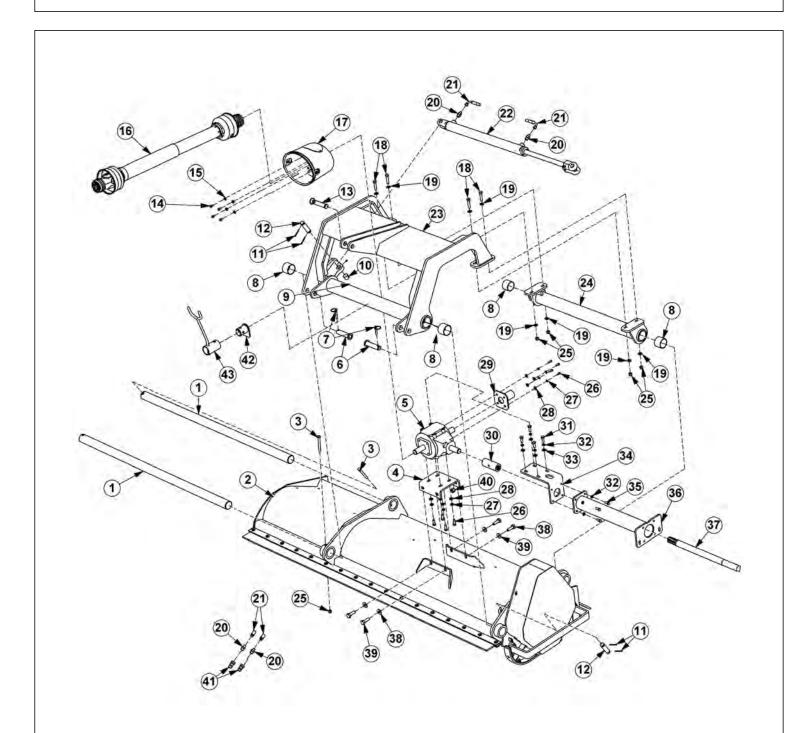
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06742178	-	96" REAR FLAIL,SD,STD ROT
1	06320250	1	BONNET,96",STD
2	21731	8	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
3	21990	8	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
4	21725	8	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
5	27975A	1	GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT
6	TF1606	2	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 96"
7	06520244	1	FLAP,96",FRONT
8	21632	20	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
9	22016	81	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
10	21625	40	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
11	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",GR8,NC
12	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9
13	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD
14	33863	2	STRING GUARD,STD
15	06320255	1	CUTTERSHAFT, 96"STD
16	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
17	21677	52	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
18	TF1020	52	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
19	33713	104	KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT
20	34011	52	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",GR8,NC
21	TF1033	1	GREASE ZERK,1/8" FPT
22	TF1032	1	GRS HOSE,3/16" X 8"
23	06320251	1	BAFFLE,96",STD
24	28086A	2	SKID SHOE, STD DUTY, REAR FLAIL
25	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",GR5,NC
26	30000	1	GROUND ROLLER,6,96
27	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER
28	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC
29	6T2331	4	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC
30	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
31	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLLR
32	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"
33	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLLR
34	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS
35	TF1605	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, 90"
36	6T2615	10	WASHER, FENDER, 3/8"
37	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8"

#### 96IN REAR FLAIL - DRIVE ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
7	06470007	4	BOSS, 1.25 X .56 X 1.347
8	21727	8	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2 NC
9	21731	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1-1/2 NC
10	22018	2	FLATWASHER, 1/2 WIDE
11	22421	1	CAPSCREW, 16MM X 40MM (2.0P)
12	31956	1	FLATWASHER, 16MM, HARDENED
13	21630	4	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1 NC
14	21988	4	LOCKWASHER, 3/8
15	22016	5	FLATWASHER, 3/8, GR8
16	21990	2	LOCKWASHER, 1/2
17	06520218	1	SHEAVE, 6.7, 3G5V, QD, SK
18	32696	1	BUSHING, SF 1-1/4 W/5/16 KEYWAY
20	TF1124	1	KEY, 5/16 SQ X 1-1/2RND
21	28683	2	BEARING, FLANGE, 1-15/16 STD
22	06533006	8	FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9
23	06530217	8	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2, NC,L9
24	06520236	1	SHEAVE, 7.5, 3G5V, SF
25	02967328	1	BUSHING, QD, HUB, SF 1-15/16
28	26142A	1	KEY, 1/2 SQ X 2
29	33756	3	V-BELT 54D
30	06320114	1	SHIELD, BELT, WLDMENT, STD
31	21725	1	HEX NUT, 1/2 NC
32	06410723	1	BAR, RUB
33	32838	1	HEX NUT, 5/8-11 UNC, GR8
34	33764	2	FLATWASHER, 5/8 GR8 SAE
35	06700092	1	ASSY, SHEAVE, IDLER, 3GRV
36	06420072	1	SHEAVE, IDLER, 3 GRV
37	31298	2	BRG, FAFNIR, 203KPR2
38	06430072	1	SPACER, 1.25 X 69 X 1.03
39	06420094	1	SPACER, 1.00 X 1.63OD X 64ID
40	33854	1	CAPSCREW, 5/8 X 4-1/2, NC, GR8
41	21632	1	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
42	06400717	1	STOP, ROSTA
43	21627	1	NYLOCK NUT, 3/8 NC
44	06520306	1	TENSIONER, ROSTA
45	06520386	1	GAGE, TENSION, PLUNGER

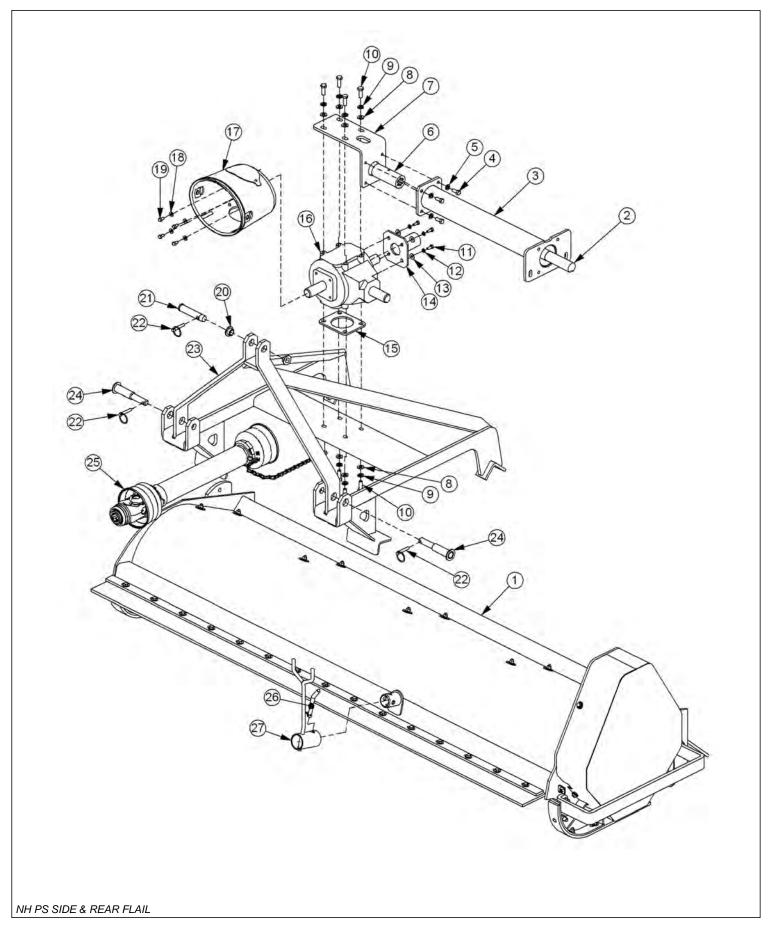
#### 96IN PTO REAR FLAIL



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06420170	2	PIN,2.5" X 68.88",TRFS
2		1	BONNET* REFER TO CUTTER ASSEMBLY
3	21742	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 4 1/2", NC
4	06412227	1	BRKT,TRFS96,SD,GRBX
5	28950	1	GEAR BOX
6	TF1120	2	PIN,1.13" X 4.27",CAP

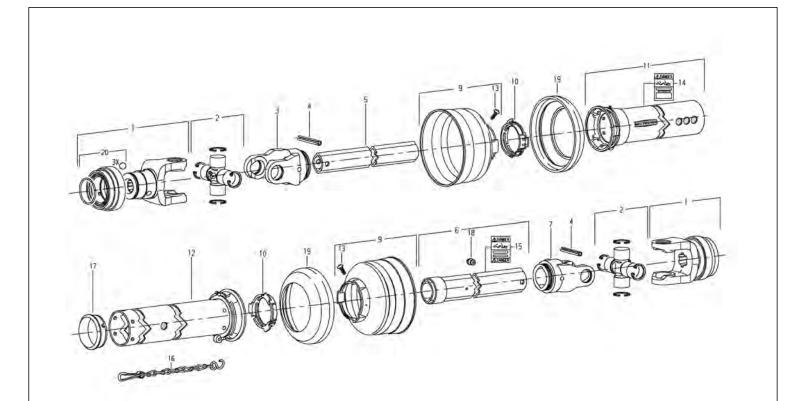
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
7	TF1143	3	PIN,LYNCH
8	06520522	4	BEARING,2.75" X 2.5" X 2.0",GSM
9	TB3010	2	BUSHING
10	6T3207	2	GREASE ZERK,1/4"
11	06537021	4	ROLLPIN,5MM X 50MM
12	TB1033	2	PIN,1.00" X 3.00"
13	TB1036	1	PIN,1.00X4.69,WØ.47",TAPER,SHLD
14	27507	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 15MM(1.25 PITCH)
15	34948	4	FLATWASHER,8MM
16	06520414	1	PTO,DRV SHFT
17	06520181	1	GUARD,PTO,GRBX
18	21734	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2 1/4",NC
19	06533004	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",GR 8
20	33271	4	ADAPTER,1/2" MOR X 3/8" MJ
21	33745	2	HOSE,1/4" X 100"
22	06501030	1	CYLINDER,2" X 24"
23	06770076	1	TRANSIT,FRONT,TRFS
24	06770077	1	TRANSIT,REAR,TRFS
25	21727	6	NYLOCK NUT,1/2" NC
26	27508	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 20MM(1.25)
27	6T2619	4	LOCKWASHER,8MM
28	22015	4	FLATWASHER,5/16"
29	28447E	1	GUARD,OUTPUT SHAFT
30	28914	1	COUPLING,6 SPLINE W/ZERK
31	34890	4	CAPSCREW,12MM X 35MM(1.75 PITCH)
32	21989	8	LOCKWASHER,7/16"
33	22017	4	FLATWASHER,7/16"
34	33204	1	GUARD MNT PLATE
35	21679	4	CAPSCREW,7/16 X 1 NC
36	06320261	1	SAFETY TUBE
37	06420184	1	OUTPUT SHAFT
38	21783	4	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2", NC
39	25270	4	FLATWASHER,5/8"
40	21777	4	NYLOCK NUT,5/8", NC
41	32900	2	QCK CPLR,M,1/2" X 1/2"FB
42	06370080	1	PTO SUPPORT BRKT
43	06370022	1	PTO SUPPORT

#### PTO DRIVE ASSEMBLY



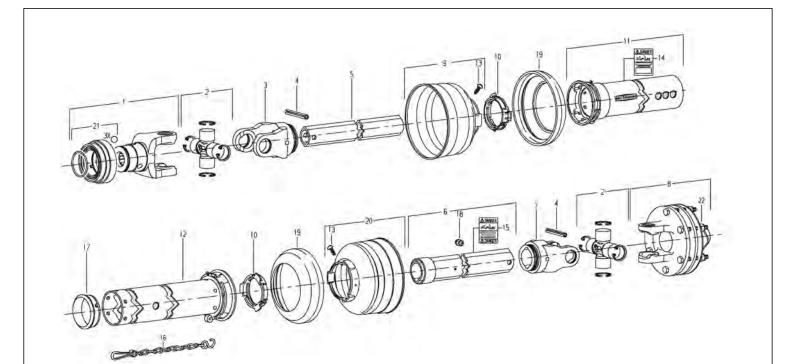
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06320134	1	BONNET,75,STD,ROSTA
	06320115	-	BONNET,90,STD,ROSTA
2	06420110	1	SHAFT,OUTPUT,TRF75
	06420109	-	SHAFT,OUTPUT,TRF75 (OFFSET)
	06420092	-	SHAFT,OUTPUT,TRF90
	06420109	-	SHAFT,OUTPUT,TRF90 (OFFSET)
3	06320133	1	TUBE,SAFETY,75,SD
	06320119	-	TUBE, SAFETY, 75 (OFFSET)
	06320117	-	TUBE,SAFETY,90,SD
	06320119	-	TUBE, SAFETY, 90 (OFFSET)
4	21679	4	CAPSCREW,7/16 X 1,NC
5	21989	4	LOCKWASHER,7/16
6	28914	1	COUPLING,6 SPLINE W/ZERK
7	33204	1	PLATE,MNT,GUARD
8	27724	8	LOCKWASHER,12MM
9	22017	4	FLATWASHER,7/16
10	34890	8	CAPSCREW,12MM X 35MM(1.75P)
11	27508	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 20MM(1.25P)
12	6T2619	4	LOCKWASHER,8MM
13	22015	4	FLATWASHER,5/16
14	28447E	1	GUARD, TRF, OUTPUT SHAFT
15	06400018	1	SPACER, REAR FLAIL (IF NECESSARY)
16	28950	1	GEAR BOX,540 RPM
17	06520181	1	SHIELD,PTO
18	34948	4	FLATWASHER,3/8
19	27507	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 15MM(1.25P)
20	28235A	2	BUSHING,3PT,CAT II TO CAT I
21	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV 1 X 4-11/16
22	TF1143	3	PIN,LYNCH,7/16 X 2
23	06370154	1	FRM,3PT,STD
24	28234B	2	PIN,3PT,TRF,STD
25	06520414	1	PTO,DRV SHFT,TRF
	06520415	-	PTO, DRV SHFT, TRF, W/ CLUTCH
26	06520048	1	PIN,.5 X 2.5,BENT,W/R-CLIP
27	06370022	1	SUPPORT,PTO

# PTO SHAFT ASSEMBLY



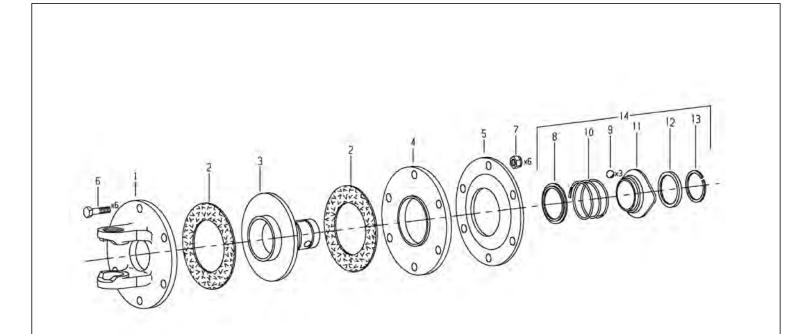
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06520414	-	PTO, DRV SHFT, TRF
1	00775353	2	YOKE 1-3/8"-6 SPL.
2	00189700	2	CROSS & BEARING KIT
3	00775317	1	INBOARD YOKE 1B
4	00756934	2	SPRING PIN
5		1	INNER PROFILE 1B
6		1	PROFILE & SLEEVE
7	00775318	1	INBOARD YOKE 2A
9	06505010	2	GUARD CONE
10	8393	2	BEARING RING
11		1	GUARD TUBE,OUTER
12		1	GUARD TUBE, INNER
13	00759217	2	SCREW (ITEM 9)
14	00756005	1	DECAL,OUTER (ITEM 11)
15	00756004	1	DECAL, INNER (ITEM 6)
16	1416412	1	RESTRAINT CHAIN
17		1	SUPPORT BEARING
18		1	ZERK (ITEM 6)
19		2	REINFORCING COLLAR
20	00767954	1	KIT,COLLAR (ITEM 1)
	06520471	1	GUARD,PTO,KIT

# PTO SHAFT ASSEMBLY WITH CLUTCH

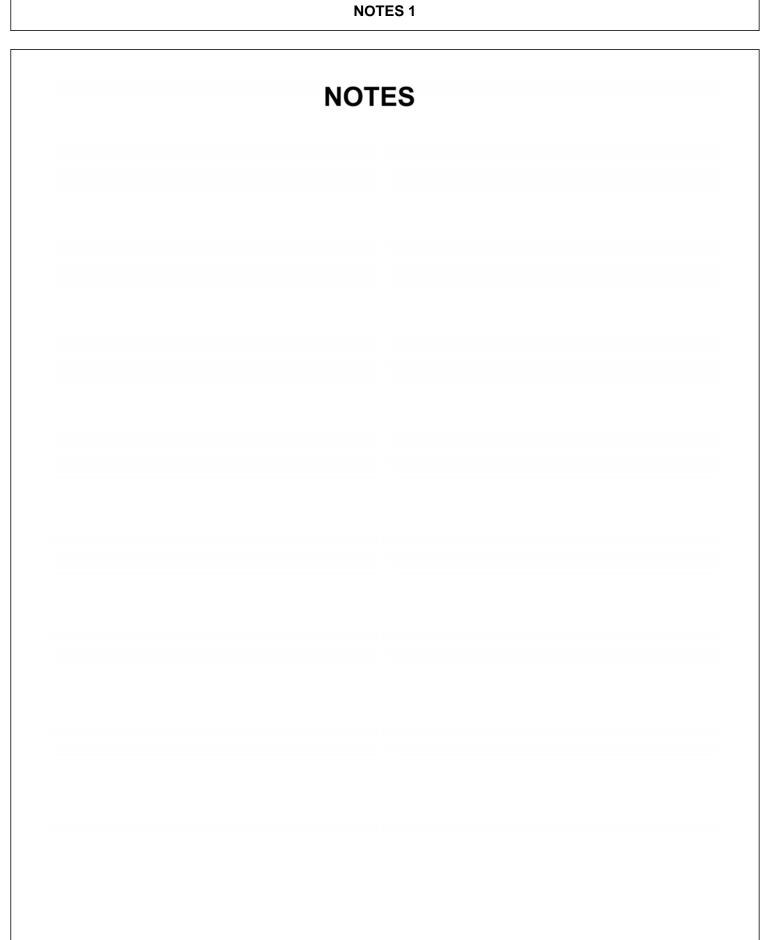


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06520415	-	PTO, DRV SHFT, TRF, CLUTCH
1	00775353	1	YOKE 1-3/8"-6 SPL.
2	00189700	2	CROSS & BEARING KIT
3	00775317	1	INBOARD YOKE 1B
4	00756934	2	SPRING PIN
5		1	INNER PROFILE 1B
6		1	PROFILE & SLEEVE
7	00775318	1	INBOARD YOKE 2A
8	00775365	1	FRICTION CLUTCH
9	06505010	2	GUARD CONE
10	8393	2	BEARING RING
11		1	GUARD TUBE, OUTER
12		1	GUARD TUBE, INNER
13	00759217	2	SCREW (ITEM 9)
14	00756005	1	DECAL,OUTER (ITEM 11)
15	00756004	1	DECAL, INNER (ITEM 6)
16	1416412	1	RESTRAINT CHAIN
17		1	SUPPORT BEARING
18		1	ZERK (ITEM 6)
19		2	REINFORCING COLLAR
20		1	GUARD CONE
21	00767954	1	KIT,COLLAR (ITEM 1)
22	0921000470	1	KIT,FLANGE (ITEM 8)
	06520471	1	GUARD,PTO,KIT

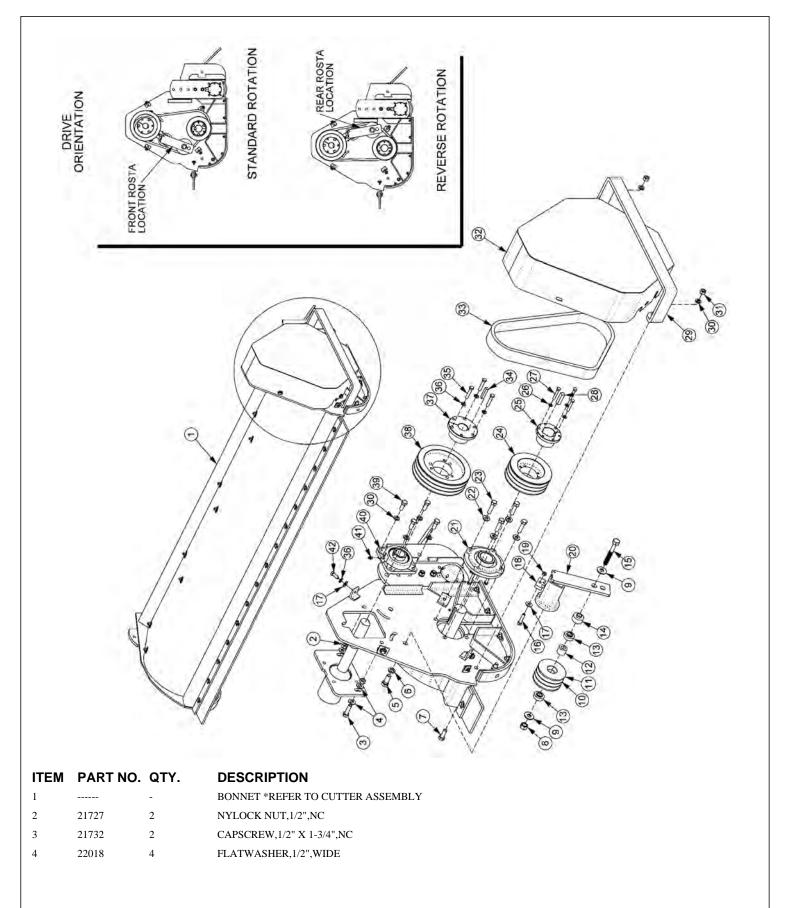
# CLUTCH ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	00775365	-	CLUTCH ASSY
1		1	FLANGE YOKE
2		2	FRICTION DISC
3		1	HUB
4		1	THRUST PLATE
5		1	BELLE VILLE SPRING
6		6	HEX BOLT
7		6	HEX LOCKNUT
8		1	BACK-UP RING
9		3	BALL
10		1	COMPRESSION SPRING
11		1	LOCK COLLAR
12		1	BACK-UP RING
13		1	SNAP RING
14	0921000470	-	KIT(ITEMS 8 THRU 13)

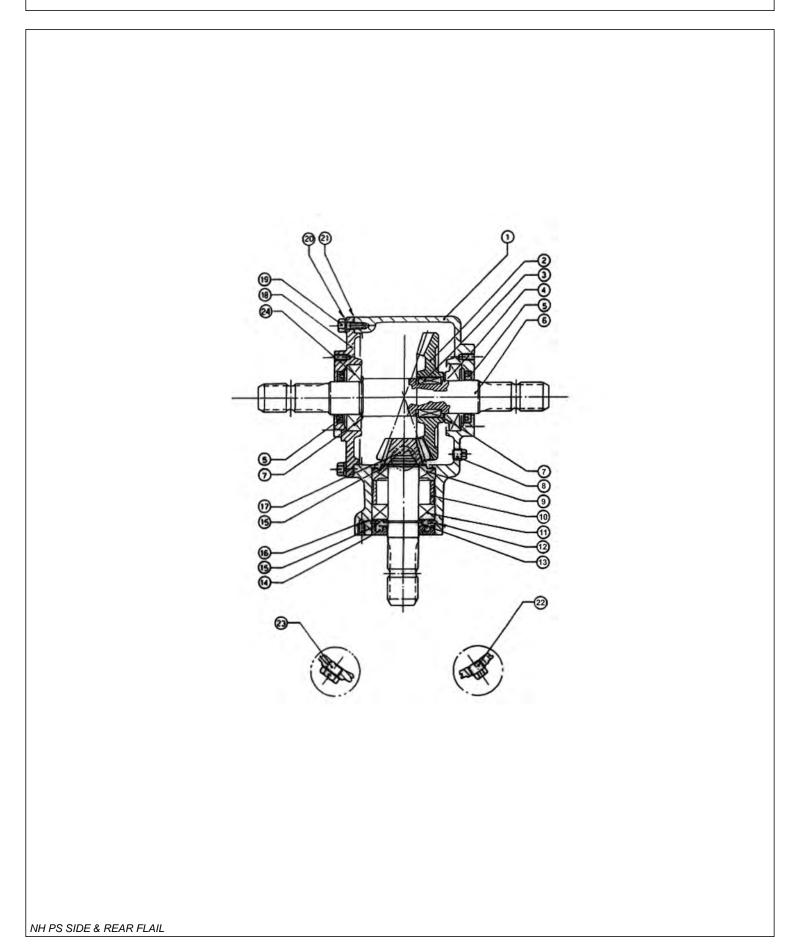


#### REAR FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



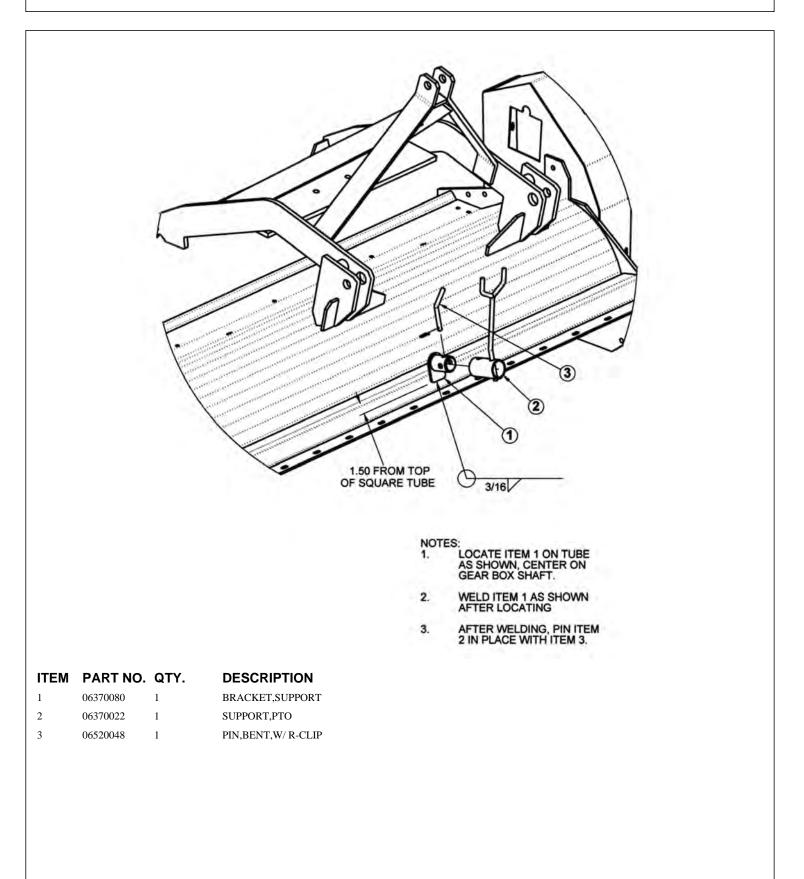
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
5	22421	-	CAPSCREW,16MM X 40MM(2.0P)
6	31956	-	FLATWASHER,16MM,HARDENED
7	21731	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
8	32838	1	HEX NUT,5/8-11 UNC,GR8
9	25270	2	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR8,USS
10	06700092	-	ASSY,SHEAVE,IDLER,3 GRV
11	06420072	1	SHEAVE, IDLER, 3 GRV
12	31298	2	BRG,FAFNIR,203KRR2
13	06430072	1	SPACER,1.25" X .69" X 1.03"
14	06420094	1	SPACER,1.00" X 1.63" X .64"
15	33854	1	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 4-1/2",GR8,NC
16	21632	1	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
17	22016	5	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
18	06400717	1	STOP,ROSTA
19	21627	1	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
20	06520306	1	TNSNR,ROSTA,SE38,W/MTG BOLT
21	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD
22	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",L9,SAE
23	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",L9,NC
24	06520218	1	SHEAVE,6.7",3G5V,QD,SK
25	28723	1	BUSHING,QD,SK 1-15/16"
26	21987	3	LOCKWASHER,5/16"
27	21584	3	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 2",NC
28	26142A	1	KEY,1/2"SQ X 2"
29	06410723	1	BAR,RUB
30	21990	6	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
31	21725	2	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
32	06320114	1	SHIELD,BELT,WLDMNT,STD
33	06520312	1	BELT,BANDED,3/5VX560
34	28224	1	KEY,3/8"SQ X 2"
35	21634	3	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC
36	21988	3	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
37	06520304	1	BUSHING,QD,SF 1-1/2",3/8" KEY
38	02967325	1	SHEAVE,8.5",3G5V
39	21730	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/4",NC
40	06520308	1	BRNG,FLNG,1-1/2",GRIP-TIGHT
41	6T3208	1	ZERK,1/8" X 45°
42	21630	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
43	06520386	-	GAGE, TENSION, PLUNGER (NOT SHOWN)
44	06401023	-	WRENCH,ROSTA

# REAR GEAR BOX ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	28950	-	GEAR BOX ASSEMBLY,SD
1	30133	1	CASING
2	30134	1	CROWNWHEEL Z30
3	30135	2	PARALLEL KEY
4	28604	1	BEARING 30208
6	30136	2	OIL SEAL 40 X 62 X 7
7	30137	1	SHAFT
8	28603	2	SHIM
9	30138	1	PLUG
10	30139	1	BEARING 30207
11	30140	1	SPACER
12	30141	1	BEARING 6207
13	30142	1	INTERNAL CIRCLIP 72
14	30143	1	EXTERNAL CIRCLIP 35
15	30144	2	OIL SEAL 35 X 72 X 10
16	30145	1	SHIM
17	30146	1	SHIM
18	30147	1	PINION Z10
19	30148	1	COVER
20	30149	6	HEX BOLT M8 X 22
21	30151	6	SEAL
22	30152	1	PLUG
23	30153	1	OIL FILLER PLUG
24	30154	1	BEARING 6208

#### **PTO STAND**



# **PARTS SECTION**

# PART NAME INDEX

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE	. 3
63IN SIDE FLAIL - FORWARD ROTATION	. 4
63IN SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION	. 6
75IN SIDE FLAIL - FORWARD ROTATION	. 8
75IN SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION	10
SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	12
3IN X 10IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	14
3IN X 12IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	
3IN X 18IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	16
RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY	17
FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP BREAKDOWN	18
FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN	20
BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY	
BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC	23
SWITCH BOX	24
SWITCH BOX SCHEMATIC	25
NOTES	26

#### PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.

2. The Purchase Order must indicate the **Name and Address** of the person or organization ordering the parts, **who should be charged**, and **if** possible, the **serial number of the machine** for which the parts are being ordered.

3. The purchase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.

4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.

5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.

6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When or dering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.



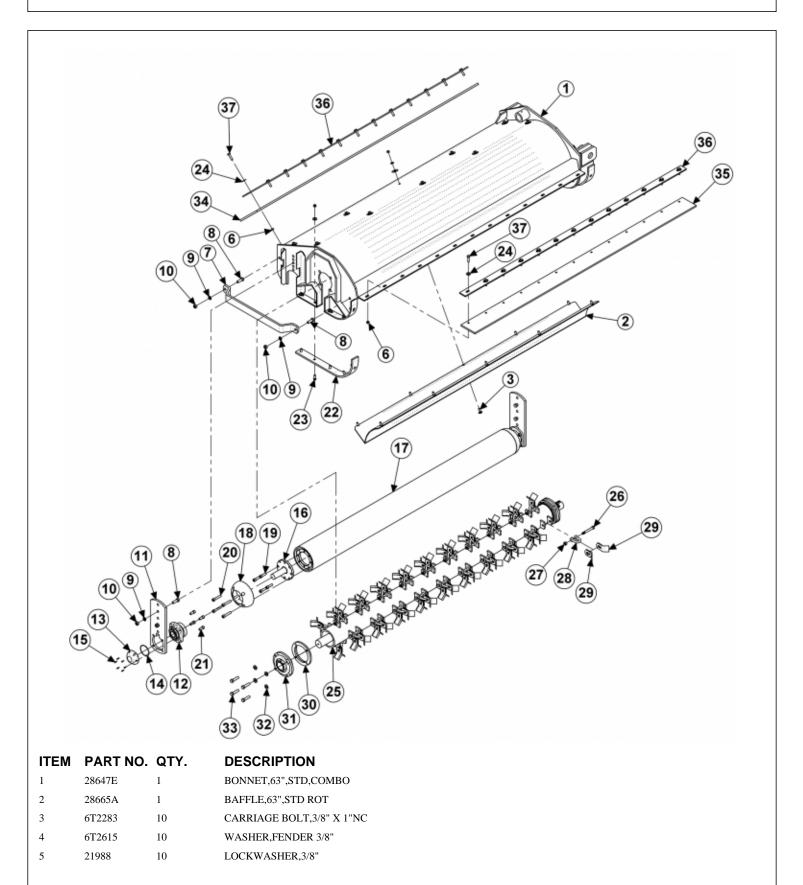
For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

#### Tiger Corporation

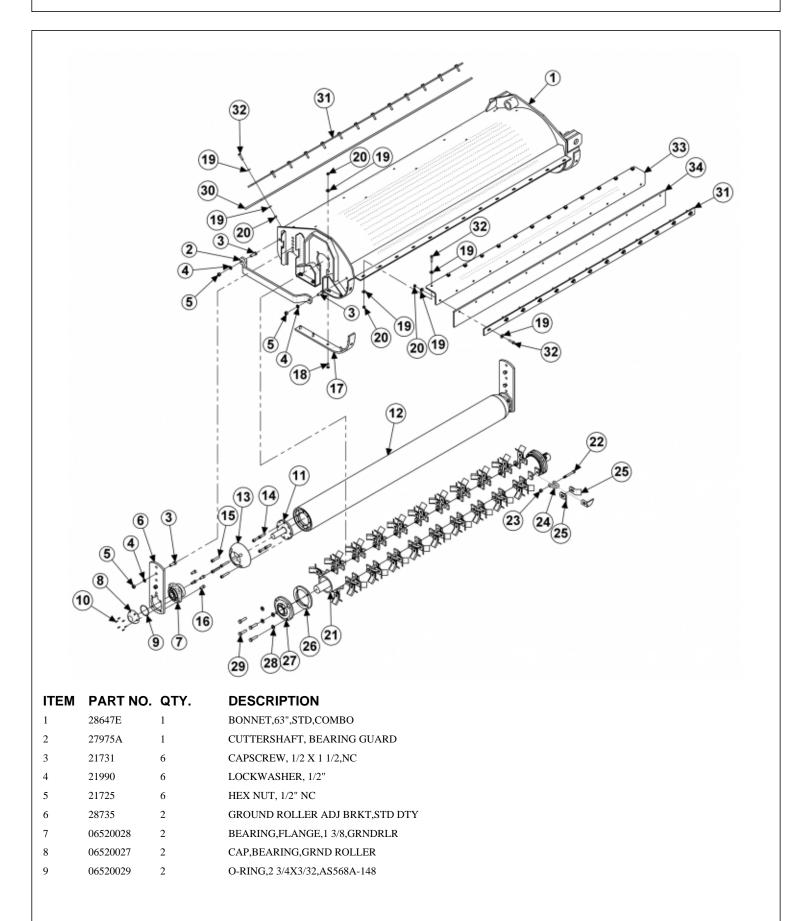
3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

#### 63IN SIDE FLAIL - FORWARD ROTATION



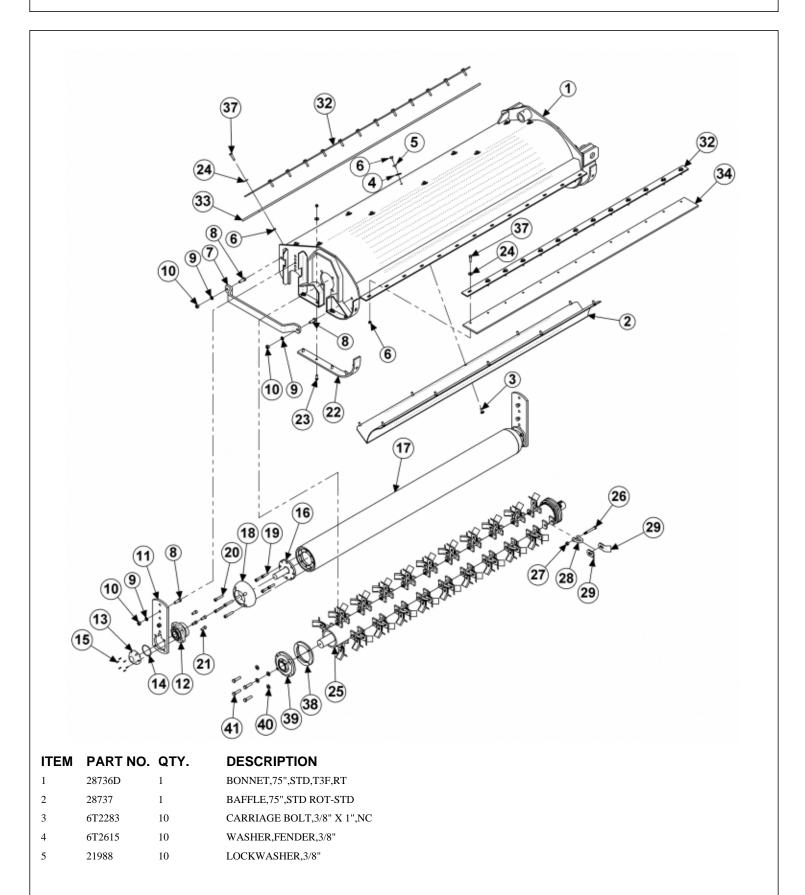
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
6	21625	42	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
7	27975A	1	CUTTERSHAFT, BEARING GUARD
8	21731	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/2,NC
9	21990	6	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
10	21725	6	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
11	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
12	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
13	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRND ROLLER
14	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
15	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
16	06370380	2	STUB SHAFT, GRND ROLR, WELDMENT
17	06320322	1	GRNDRLLR,6,63
18	06420220	2	CAP,END,6"
19	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1 1/2, SOCKET HEAD
20	31270	8	CAPSCREW,SKTHD,7/16X2 1/4,NC,GR8
21	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1, SOCKET HEAD
22	28086A	2	SKID SHOE
23	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8X1 1/4,NC,GR5
24	22016	54	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
25	28642C	1	CUTTERSHAFT,63"
26	34011	32	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 3 7/16,NC GR 8
27	21677	32	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
28	TF1020	32	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
29	33713	64	KNIFE, FLAIL, SHORT
30	33863	2	HALF STRING GUARD,STD
31	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16"STD TSF
32	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
33	06530217	8	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC,L9
34	TF1016	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF, 63"
35	06520241	1	FLAP,63",FRONT
36	28700	2	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,63"
37	21632	22	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC

#### **63IN SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION**



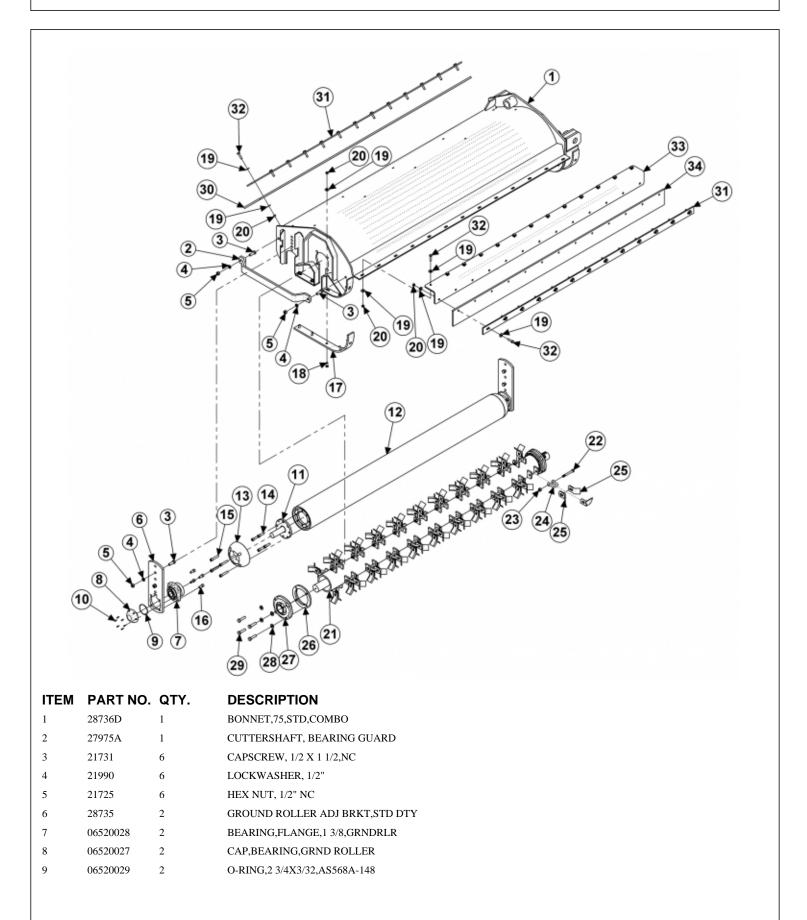
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
10	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
11	06370380	2	STUB SHAFT, GRND ROLR, WELDMENT
12	06320322	1	GRNDRLLR,6,63
13	06420220	2	CAP,END,6"
14	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1 1/2, SOCKET HEAD
15	31270	8	CAPSCREW,SKTHD,7/16X2 1/4,NC,GR8
16	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1, SOCKET HEAD
17	28086A	2	SKID SHOE
18	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8X1 1/4,NC,GR5
19	22016	76	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
20	21625	43	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
21	28642C	1	CUTTERSHAFT,63"
22	34011	32	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 3 7/16,NC GR 8
23	21677	32	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
24	TF1020	32	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
25	33713	64	KNIFE, FLAIL, SHORT
26	33863	2	HALF STRING GUARD,STD
27	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16"STD TSF
28	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
29	06530217	8	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC,L9
30	TF1016	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF, 63"
31	28700	2	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,63"
32	21632	29	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
33	06413160	1	MNT,FLAP,FRONT,VERT,63
34	06520241	1	FLAP,63",FRONT
35	28184A	32	KNIFE,FLAIL,SMC,STD

#### **75IN SIDE FLAIL - FORWARD ROTATION**



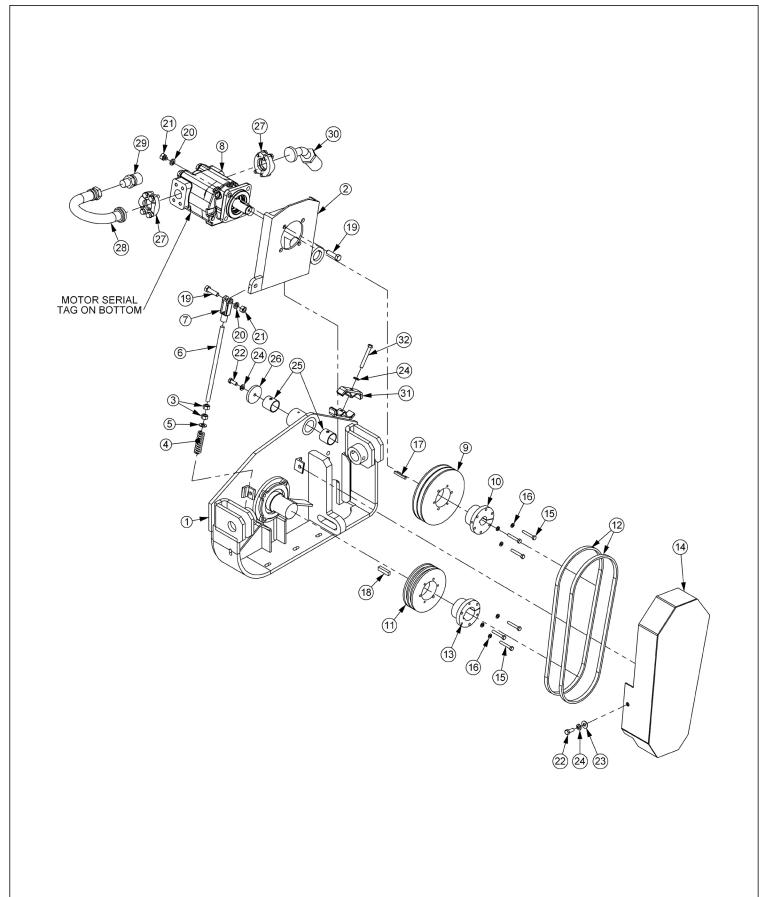
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
6	21625	46	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
7	27975A	1	GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT
8	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
9	21990	6	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
10	21725	6	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
11	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
12	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLR
13	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
14	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148
15	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS
16	06370380	2	STUB SHAFT,GRNDRLLR
17	28738	1	GROUND ROLLER,6,75
18	06420200	2	CAP,6"
19	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC
20	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC
21	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5
	28747	-	CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD
22	28086A	2	SKID SHOE, STD DUTY REAR FLAIL
24	22016	36	FLATWASHER,3/8"
25	28643B	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75"
26	34011	40	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8
27	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
	06200639	-	STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30)
28	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
29	33713	80	KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT,FORGES GORCE
31	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
32	TF1029	2	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75"
33	TF1016	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF, 75"
34	06520242	1	FLAP,75",FRONT
37	21632	26	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
38	33863	2	STRING GUARD,STD
39	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF
40	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9

#### **75IN SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION**



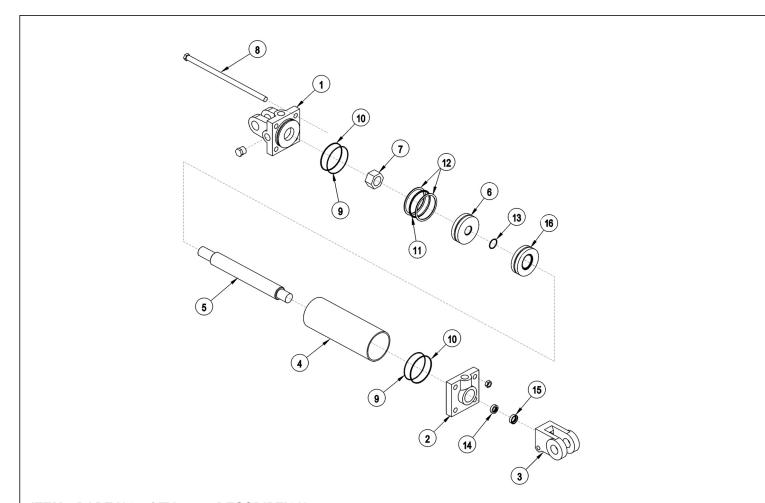
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
10	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
11	06370380	2	STUB SHAFT, GRND ROLR, WELDMENT
12	06320276	1	GRNDRLLR,6,75
13	06420220	2	CAP,END,6"
14	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1 1/2, SOCKET HEAD
15	31270	8	CAPSCREW,SKTHD,7/16X2 1/4,NC,GR8
16	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1, SOCKET HEAD
17	28086A	2	SKID SHOE
18	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8X1 1/4,NC,GR5
19	22016	88	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
20	21625	49	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
21	28643B	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75 STD,W/EARS
22	34011	40	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 3 7/16,NC GR 8
23	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
24	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
25	33713	80	KNIFE, FLAIL, SHORT
26	33863	2	HALF STRING GUARD,STD
27	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16"STD TSF
28	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
29	06530217	8	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC,L9
30	TF1016	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 75
31	TF1029	2	FLAP RETAINING BAR
32	21632	39	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
33	06412511	1	MNT,FLAP,FRONT,VERT,75
34	06520242	1	FLAP,75",FRONT
35	28184A	40	KNIFE,FLAIL,SMC,STD

# SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



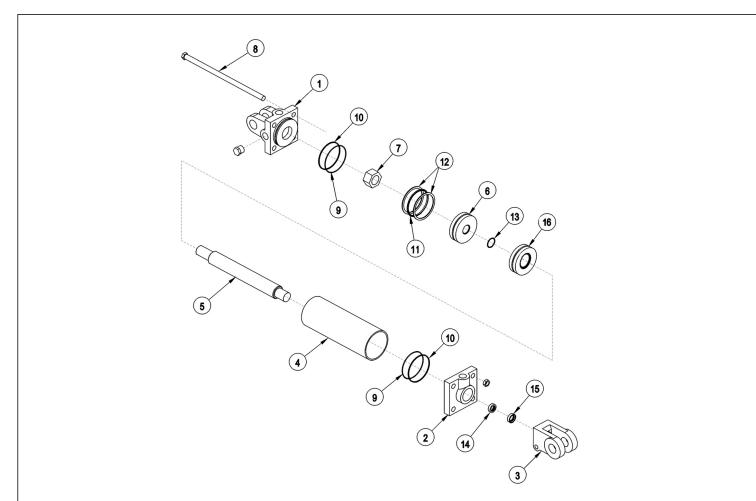
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	BONNET *REFER TO HEAD PARTS
2	28679B	1	MOTOR CHANNEL
3	21700	2	HEX NUT, 1/2", NF
4	TF3620A	1	SPRING, TENSIONER
5	27938	1	BUSHING,MACH,10DX1/2IDX14GA.
6	40496	1	ROD,THREADED,1/2NFX8
7	PT3611A	1	CLEVIS,6"
8	06504132	1	MOTOR, M350-1 3/4 GEAR
9	TF3044	1	SHEAVE,8.0
10	TF3013	1	BUSHING,QD,SK 1-1/4,1/4 KEY
11	TF3040	1	SHEAVE,6.3
12	28702	2	V-BELT,(500)
13	28723	1	BUSHING,QD,SK 1-15/16
14	28703B	1	GUARD,BELT,TSF,STD
15	21584	6	CAPSCREW, 5/16 X 2,NC
16	21987	6	LOCKWASHER, 5/16"
17	06504028	1	KEY (KEY FROM MOTOR)
18	26142A	1	KEY,1/2 X 1/2 X 2
19	21732	5	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 3/4,NC
20	21990	5	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
21	21725	5	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
22	21630	3	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1,NC
23	22016	2	FLATWASHER,3/8"
24	21988	3	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
25	27580	2	BEARING,DX,1-1/2",GRM
26	28682	1	RETAINING, WASHER 2-1/2 X 5/16
27	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE,#20
28	34227	1	PREFORMED TUBE
29		-	HOSE (RETURN FOR STANDARD ROTATION)
30		-	HOSE (PRESSURE FOR STANDARD ROTATION)
31	TB3031	1	CLAMP,HOSE
32	21638	1	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3,NC

# **3IN X 10IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN**



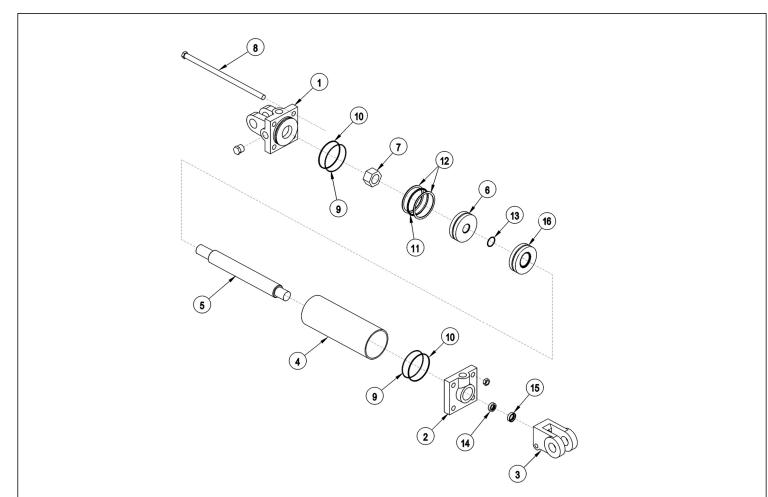
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	6T0151R	-	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 10"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0164	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0161	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0176	4	TIE ROD ASY
	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9		2	O - RING
10		2	BACK - UP WASHER
11		1	O - RING
12		2	BACK - UP WASHER
13		1	O - RING
14		1	U - CUP
15		1	WIPER

# **3IN X 12IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN**



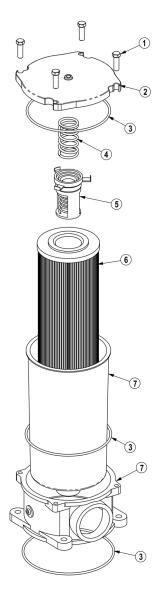
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	32215	-	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0204	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0203	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0205	4	TIE ROD ASY
	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9		2	O - RING
10		2	BACK - UP WASHER
11		1	O - RING
12		2	BACK - UP WASHER
13		1	O - RING
14		1	U - CUP
15		1	WIPER

# **3IN X 18IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN**



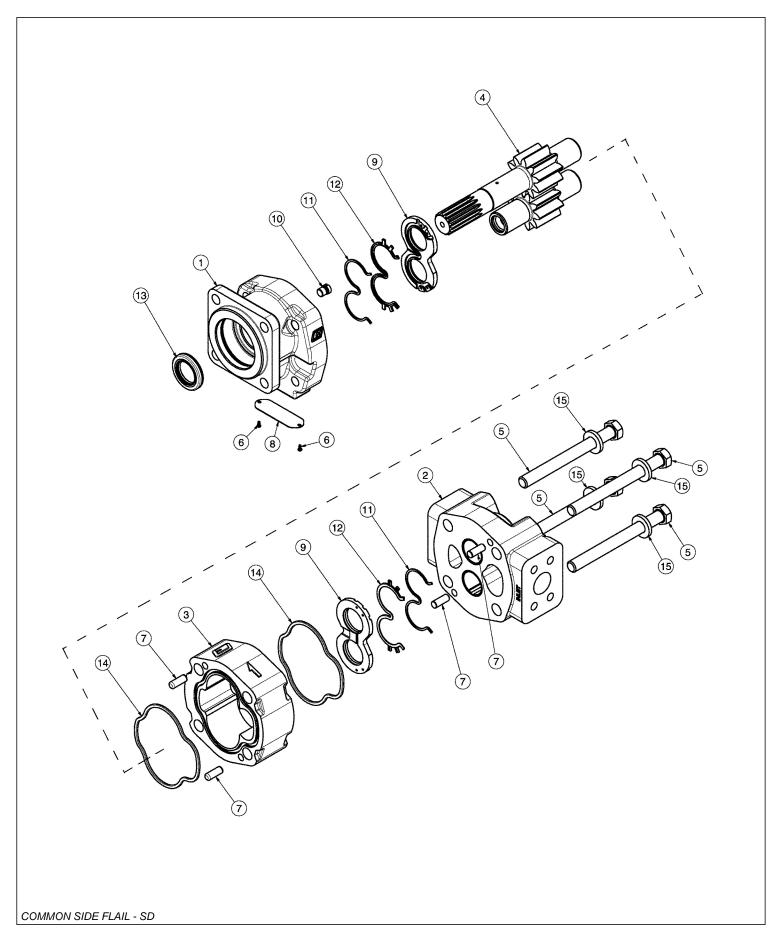
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	6T0150	-	CYLINDER 3" X 18"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0165	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0162	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0177	4	TIE ROD ASY
	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9		2	O - RING
10		2	BACK - UP WASHER
11		1	O - RING
12		2	BACK - UP WASHER
13		1	O - RING
14		1	U - CUP
15		1	WIPER
16	N/A	-	N/A

# **RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY**



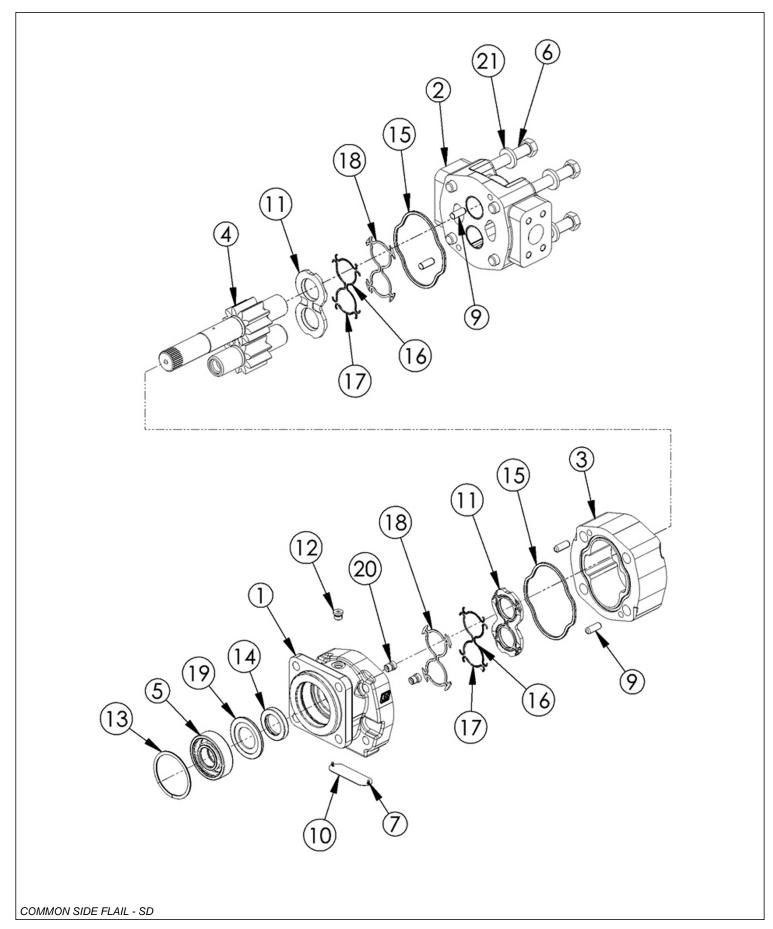
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06505044	-	FILTER ASSY SAE 10 MICRON
1	28583	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 25MM(1.25 PITCH)
2	06505045	1	COVER
3	06505046	1	SEAL KIT
4	06505047	1	SPRING
5	06505048	1	BYPASS
6	35259	1	FILTER,10 MIC,RETURN LINE
7	06505049	1	CAN/BODY

# FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP BREAKDOWN

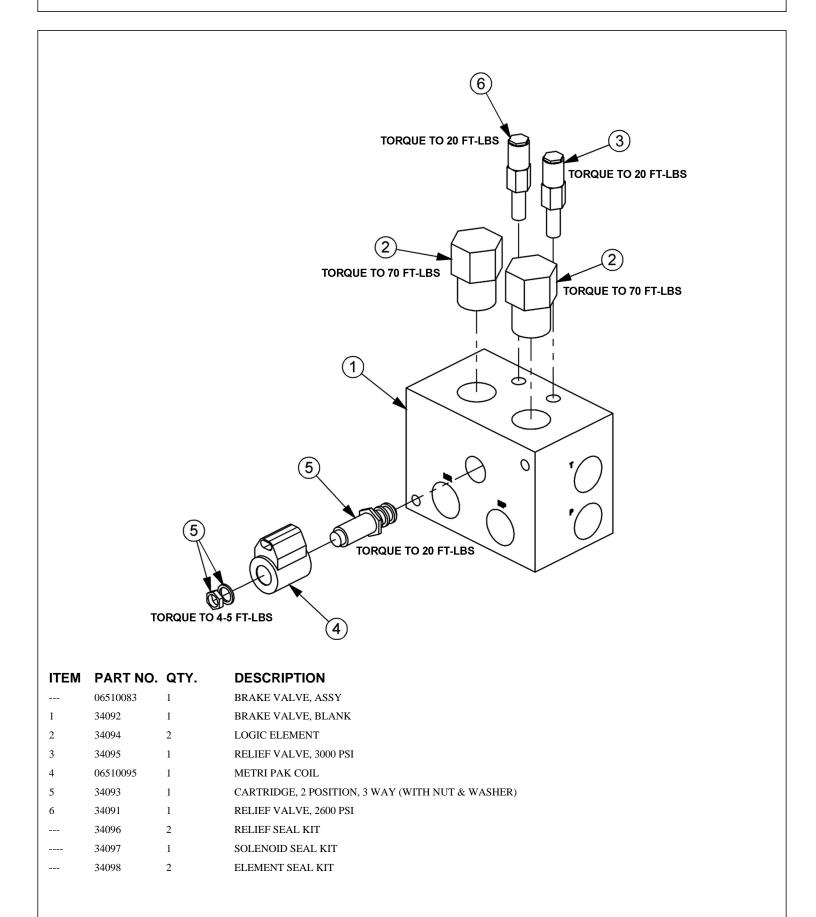


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	23152	1	PUMP ASSEMBLY,1-3/4",COMPLETE
1	22766	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	22779	1	PORT END COVER
3	22774	1	GEAR HOUSING,1-3/4"
4	22771	1	GEAR SET
5	23824	4	CAPSCREW
6	06504078	2	SCREW, DRIVE
7	22773	4	DOWEL PINS
8	06504077	1	NAMEPLATE
9	22770	2	THRUST PLATE
10	22767	1	PLUG
11	06504075	2	SEAL,BK-UP
12	06504074	2	SEAL,CHAN
13	22765	1	SEAL,LIP
14	06504076	2	SEAL,SQ-R
15	02961917	4	WASHER
	24150	1	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 11, 12, 13 AND 14)

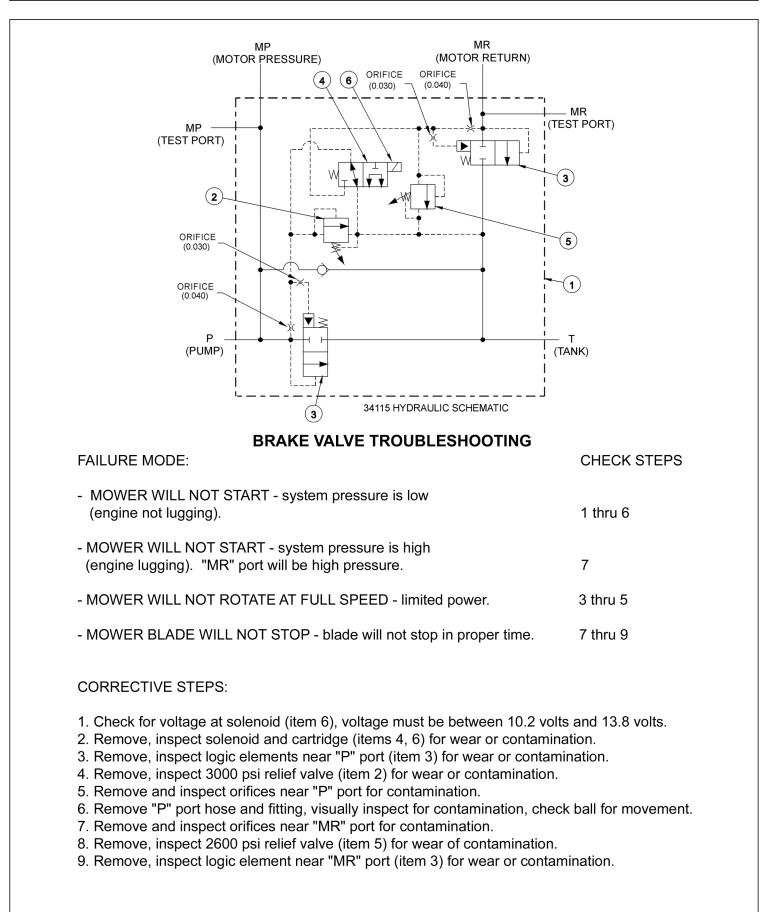
# FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN



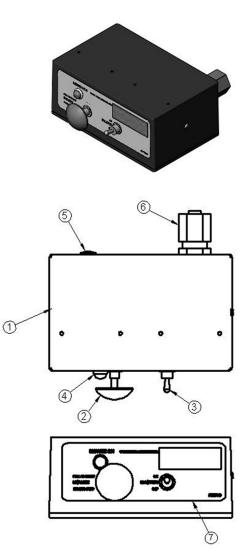
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06504132	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY 350 - TSF
1	06504039	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	06504040	1	PORT END COVER
3	06504041	1	GEAR HOUSING
4	06504042	1	MATCHED GEAR SET
5	TF4402	1	BALL BEARING
6	06504043	4	CAP SCREW
7	06504044	2	SET SCREW
8	06504028	1	KEY
9	06504045	4	DOWEL PIN
10		1	NAMEPLATE
11	763759	2	THRUSTPLATE
12	02961940	1	HEX PLUG
13	TF4401	1	SNAP RING
14	06504049	1	LIP SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
15	TF4410	2	GASKET SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
16	06504046	4	SIDE SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
17	06504047	4	END SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
18	TF4407	2	BACK-UP SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
19	06504048	1	SEAL RETAINER
20	6T5809	2	CHECK ASSEMBLY
21	02961917	4	WASHER
	06504023	-	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 14, 15, 16, 17, AND 18)



#### BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC



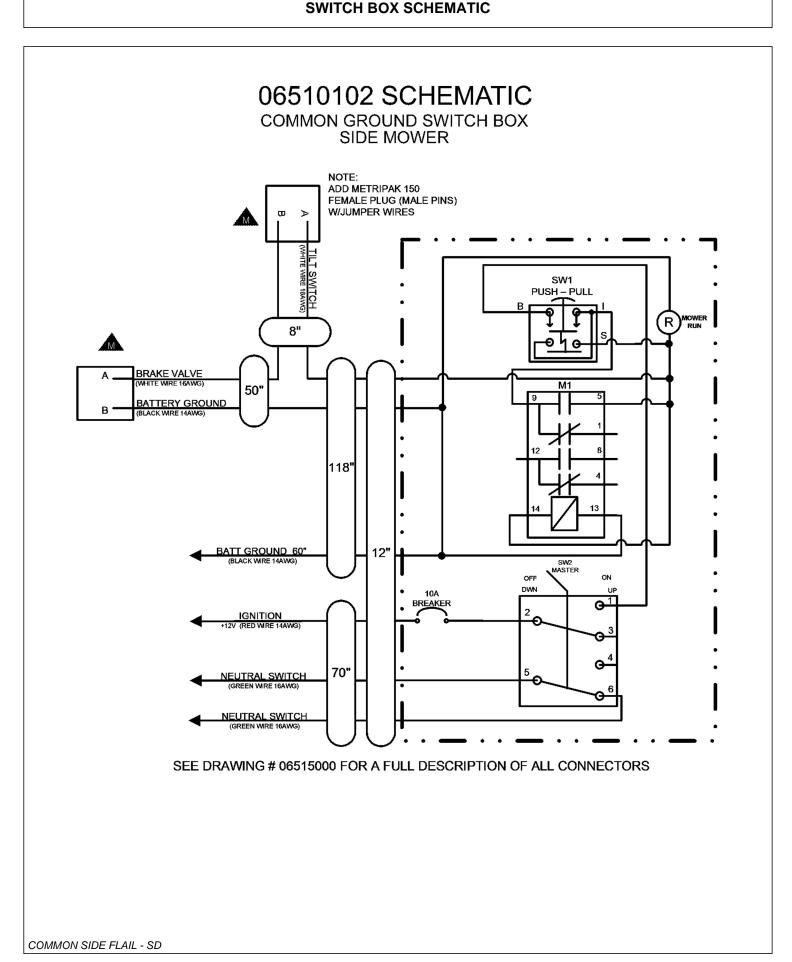
# SWITCH BOX



ITEM	PART	NO.	QTY.

#### DESCRIPTION

1	06514013	1	SWBX,ALUM,BLK,06510102
2	35226	1	SWITCH, MOWER, COLEHERSEE
3	33811	1	SWITCH, MASTER/DECK FLOAT
4	6T3923	1	INDICTATOR LIGHT, ON, RED
5	06514014	1	BREAKER,10A,SWBX
6	34540	1	STRAIN RELIEF,3/4,BLACK,NYLON
7	06550018	1	DECAL,SWTCHBX,TM/TSF,CG
8	35227	1	RELAY, DP, DT, 12V, LY2F, 35226



# NOTES

# **PARTS SECTION**

### PART NAME INDEX

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE	. 3
75IN REAR FLAIL - FORWARD ROTATION	. 4
75IN REAR FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION	. 6
90 INCH REAR FLAIL - FORWARD ROTATION	. 8
90IN REAR FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION	10
96 INCH REAR FLAIL - FORWARD ROTATION	12
96 INCH REAR FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION	14
96IN REAR FLAIL - DRIVE ASSEMBLY	16
96IN PTO REAR FLAIL	18
96IN HYDRAULIC REAR FLAIL	20
SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	22
PTO DRIVE ASSEMBLY	24
PTO SHAFT ASSEMBLY	26
PTO SHAFT ASSEMBLY WITH CLUTCH	27
PTO STAND	28
PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS	29
NOTES	30
RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY	31
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502042	32
FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN	34
BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY	36
BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC	37
SWITCH BOX	38
SWITCH BOX SCHEMATIC	39
NOTES 1	40

#### PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.

2. The Purchase Order must indicate the **Name and Address** of the person or organization ordering the parts, **who should be charged**, and **if** possible, the **serial number of the machine** for which the parts are being ordered.

3. The purchase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.

4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.

5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.

6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When or dering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.



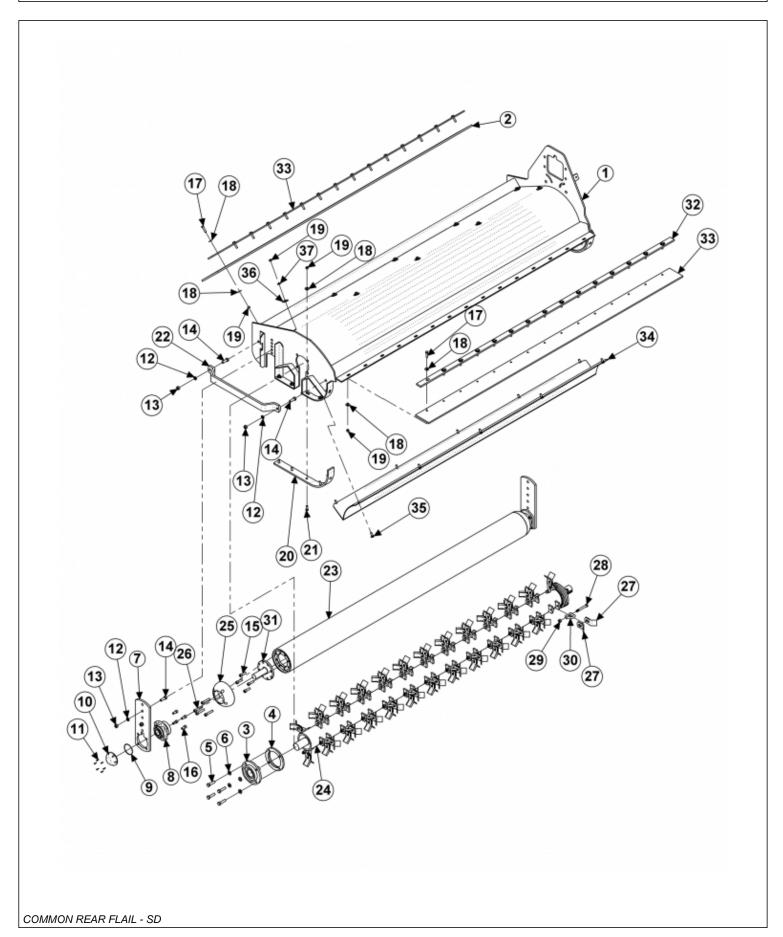
For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

#### Tiger Corporation

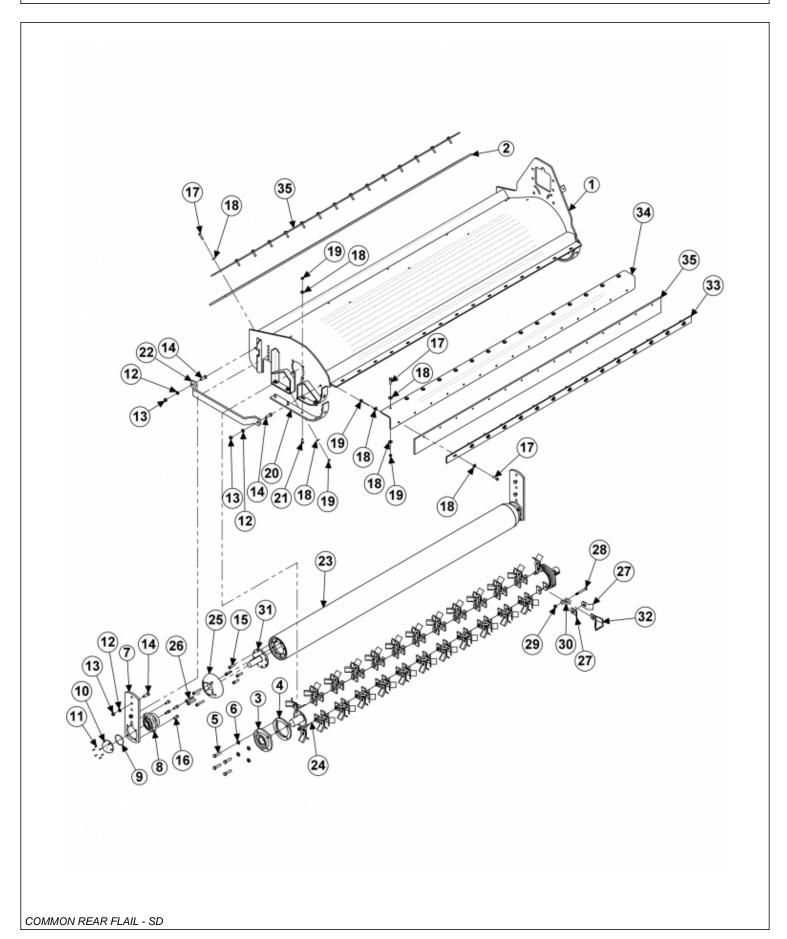
3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

#### **75IN REAR FLAIL - FORWARD ROTATION**



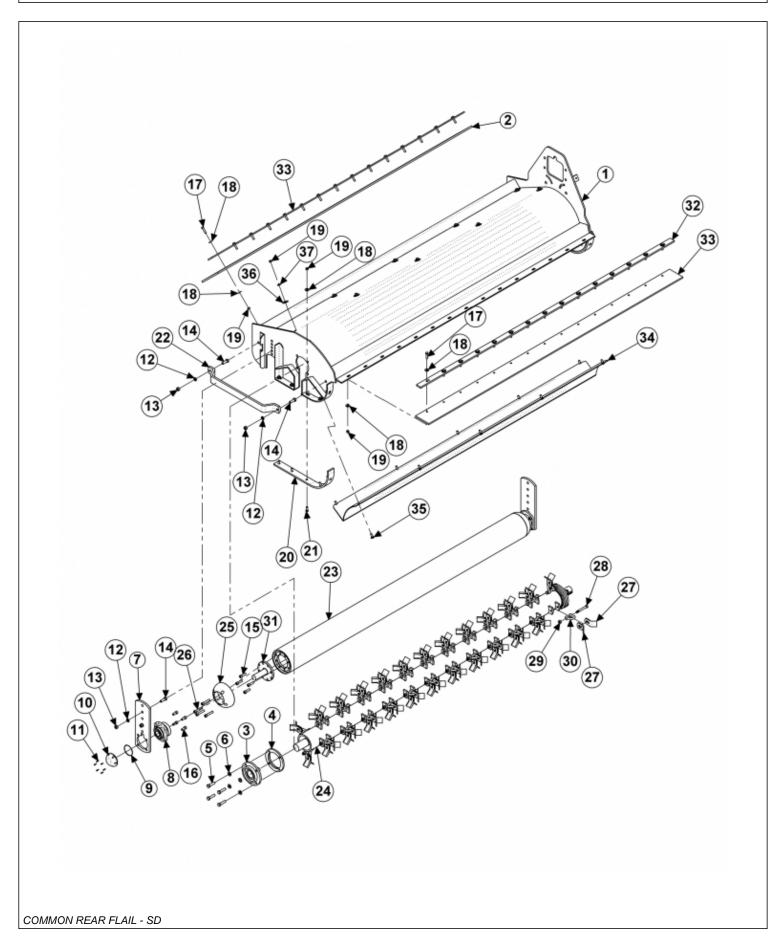
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06320134	1	BONNET,75",STD,ROSTA
2	TF1016	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, 75"
3	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16"STD TSF
4	33863	2	HALF STRING GUARD,STD
5	06530217	8	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC,L9
6	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
7	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
8	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
9	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
10	06520027	2	CAP, BEARING, GRND ROLLER
11	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
12	21990	6	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
13	21725	6	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
14	21731	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/2,NC
15	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1 1/2, SOCKET HEAD
16	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1, SOCKET HEAD
17	21632	26	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
18	22016	62	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
19	21625	46	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
20	28086A	2	SKID SHOE
21	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8X1 1/4,NC,GR5
22	27975A	1	CUTTERSHAFT, BEARING GUARD
23	06320276	1	GRNDRLLR,6,75
24	28643B	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75 STD,W/EARS
25	06420220	2	CAP,END,6"
26	31270	8	CAPSCREW,SKTHD,7/16X2 1/4,NC,GR8
36	6T2615	10	WASHER, FENDER 3/8"
27	33713	80	KNIFE, FLAIL, SHORT
28	34011	40	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 3 7/16,NC GR 8
29	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
30	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
31	06370380	2	STUB SHAFT, GRND ROLR, WELDMENT
32	TF1029	2	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75"
33	06520242	1	FLAP,75",FRONT
34	28737	1	BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD
35	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1"NC
37	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8"

#### **75IN REAR FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION**



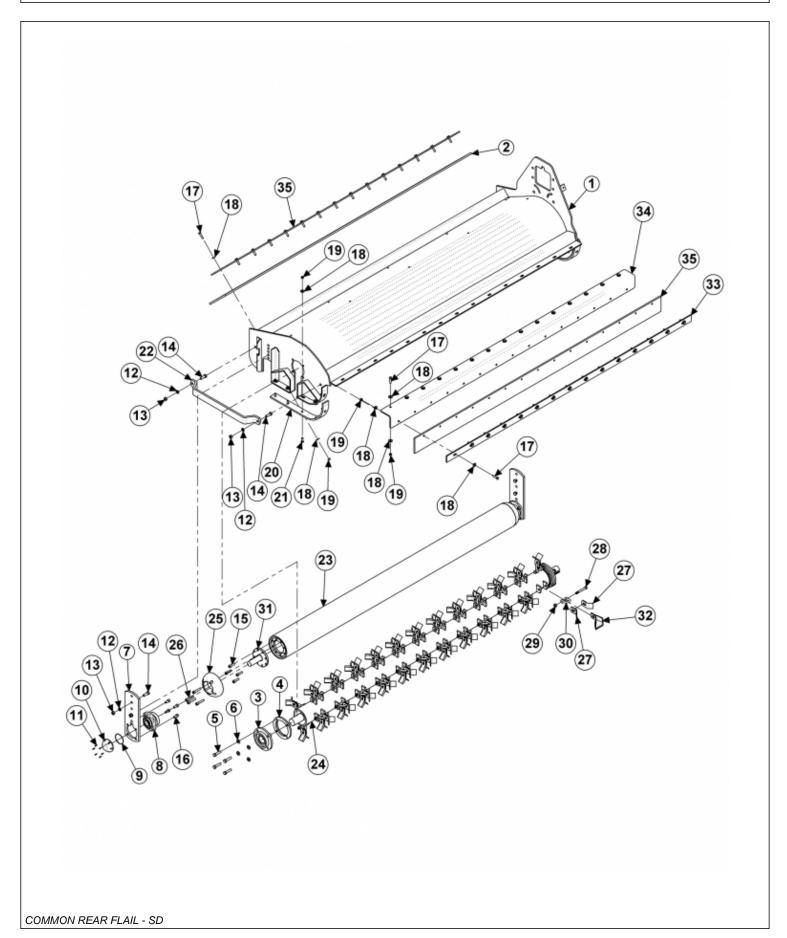
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06320134	1	BONNET,75",STD,ROSTA
2	TF1016	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, 75"
3	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16"STD TSF
4	33863	2	HALF STRING GUARD,STD
5	06530217	8	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC,L9
6	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
7	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
8	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
9	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
10	06520027	2	CAP, BEARING, GRND ROLLER
11	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
12	21990	6	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
13	21725	6	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
14	21731	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/2,NC
15	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1 1/2, SOCKET HEAD
16	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1, SOCKET HEAD
17	21632	41	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
18	22016	92	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
19	21625	51	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
20	28086A	2	SKID SHOE
21	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8X1 1/4,NC,GR5
22	27975A	1	CUTTERSHAFT, BEARING GUARD
23	06320276	1	GRNDRLLR,6,75
24	28643B	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75 STD,W/EARS
25	06420220	2	CAP,END,6"
26	31270	8	CAPSCREW,SKTHD,7/16X2 1/4,NC,GR8
27	33713	80	KNIFE, FLAIL, SHORT
28	34011	40	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 3 7/16,NC GR 8
29	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
30	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
31	06370380	2	STUB SHAFT, GRND ROLR, WELDMENT
32	28184A	40	KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT)
33	TF1029	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75"
34	06412511	2	MNT,FLAP,FRONT,VERT,75
35	06520242	1	FLAP,75,FRONT

#### 90 INCH REAR FLAIL - FORWARD ROTATION

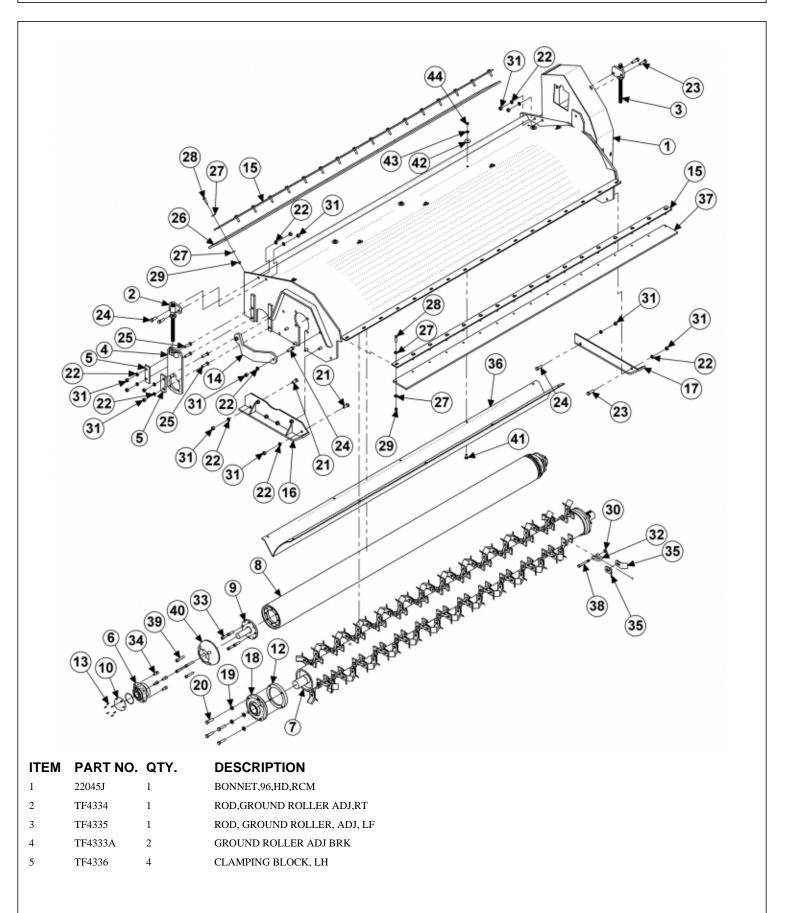


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06320115	1	BONNET,90,STD,ROSTA
2	TF1116	1	FLAP,90"
3	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16"STD TSF
4	33863	2	HALF STRING GUARD,STD
5	06530217	8	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC,L9
6	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
7	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
8	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
9	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
10	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRND ROLLER
11	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
12	21990	6	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
13	21725	6	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
14	21731	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/2,NC
15	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1 1/2, SOCKET HEAD
16	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1, SOCKET HEAD
17	21632	30	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
18	22016	70	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
19	21625	50	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
20	28086A	2	SKID SHOE
21	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8X1 1/4,NC,GR5
22	27975A	1	CUTTERSHAFT, BEARING GUARD
23	06320324	1	GRNDRLLR,6,90
24	27964C	1	CUTTERSHAFT,90STD,W/EARS
25	06420220	2	CAP,END,6"
26	31270	8	CAPSCREW,SKTHD,7/16X2 1/4,NC,GR8
27	33713	96	KNIFE, FLAIL, SHORT
28	34011	48	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 3 7/16,NC GR 8
29	21677	48	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
30	TF1020	48	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
31	06370380	2	STUB SHAFT, GRND ROLR, WELDMENT
32	TF1135	2	FLAP RETAINING BAR,90"
33	06520243	1	FLAP,90",FRONT
34	27971	1	BAFFLE,90,STD ROT-STD
35	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1"NC
36	6T2615	10	WASHER, FENDER 3/8"
37	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8"

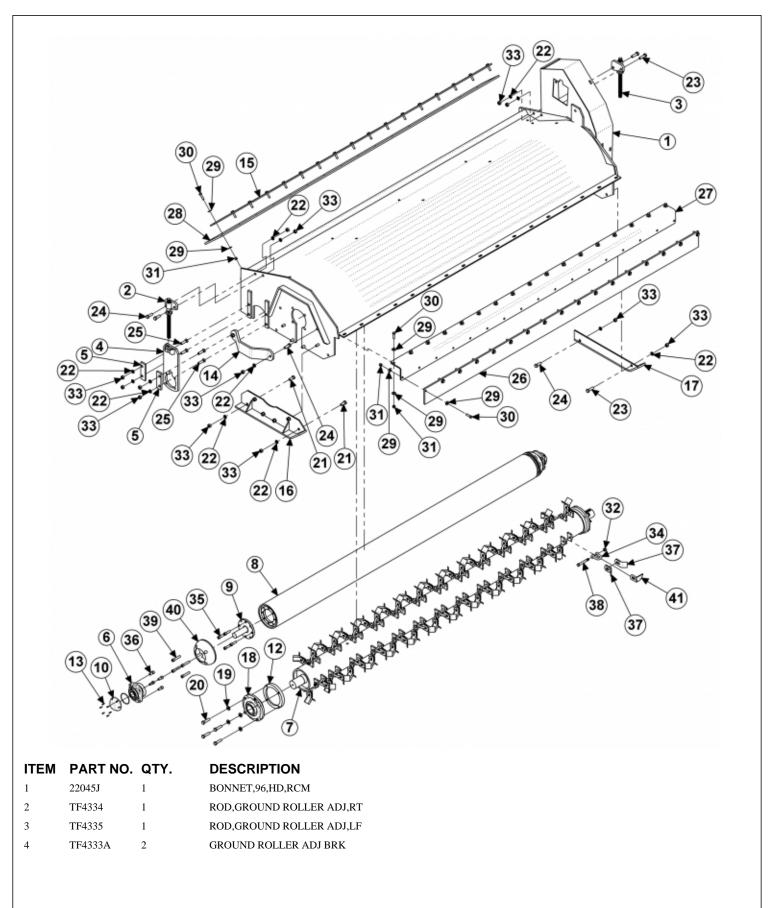
#### **90IN REAR FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION**



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06320115	1	BONNET,90,STD,ROSTA
2	TF1116	1	FLAP,90"
3	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16"STD TSF
4	33863	2	HALF STRING GUARD,STD
5	06530217	8	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC,L9
6	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
7	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
8	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
9	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
10	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRND ROLLER
11	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
12	21990	6	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
13	21725	6	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
14	21731	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/2,NC
15	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1 1/2, SOCKET HEAD
16	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1, SOCKET HEAD
17	21632	45	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
18	22016	100	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
19	21625	55	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
20	28086A	2	SKID SHOE
21	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8X1 1/4,NC,GR5
22	27975A	1	CUTTERSHAFT, BEARING GUARD
23	06320324	1	GRNDRLLR,6,90
24	27964C	1	CUTTERSHAFT,90STD,W/EARS
25	06420220	2	CAP,END,6"
26	31270	8	CAPSCREW,SKTHD,7/16X2 1/4,NC,GR8
27	33713	96	KNIFE, FLAIL, SHORT
28	34011	48	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 3 7/16,NC GR 8
29	21677	48	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
30	TF1020	48	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
31	06370380	2	STUB SHAFT, GRND ROLR, WELDMENT
32	28184A	48	KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT)
33	TF1135	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR,90"
34	06413161	1	MNT,FLAP,FRONT,VERT,90
35	06520243	1	FLAP,90",FRONT

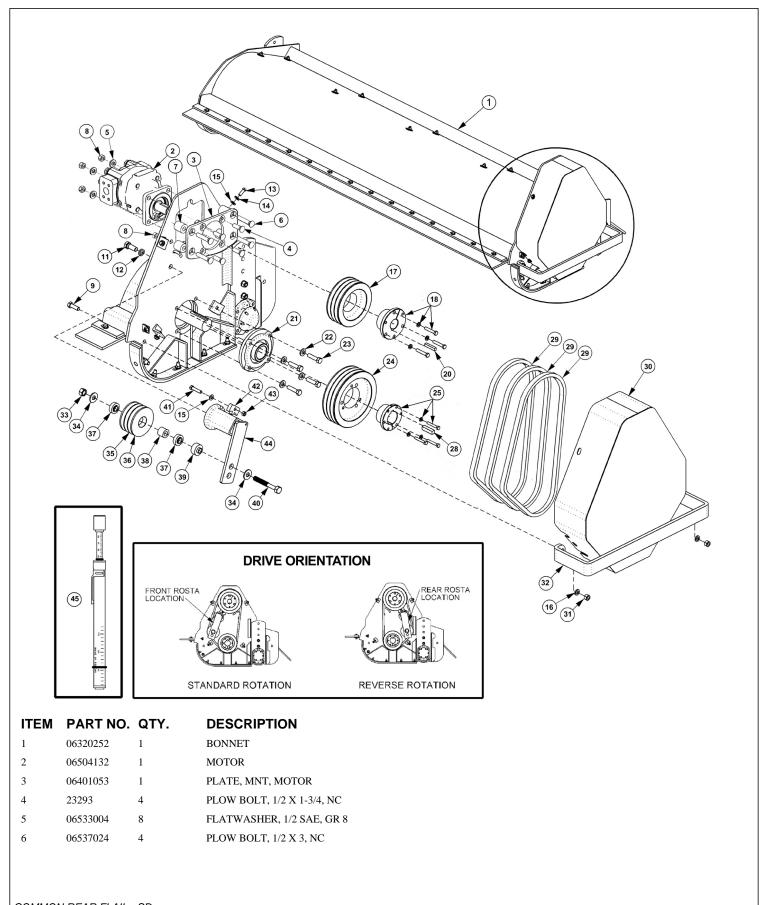


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
6	6520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
7	6700261	1	CUTSHFT,96,SD,STD
8	6320325	1	GRNDRLLR,6,96
9	6370380	2	STUB SHAFT, GRND ROLR, WELDMENT
10	6520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRND ROLLER
11	6520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
12	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
13	6530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
14	TF1040	1	GUARD, CUTTER SHAFT
15	TF1606	2	FLAP RETAINING BAR
16	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER-RT
17	TF4365	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER-RT
18	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16"
19	6533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
20	6530217	8	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC,L9
21	21730	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/4,NC
22	21990	22	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
23	21732	3	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 3/4,NC
24	21731	5	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/2,NC
25	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2X2,NC,GR5
26	TF1605	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 75
27	22016	68	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
28	21632	34	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
29	21627	34	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
30	21677	1	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
31	21725	18	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
32	TF1020	1	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
33	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1 1/2, SOCKET HEAD
34	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1, SOCKET HEAD
35	33713	2	KNIFE, FLAIL, SHORT
36	TF1607	1	BAFFLE,FLAIL,96HD,STD ROT
37	6520244	1	FLAP,96",FRONT
38	34011	1	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 3 7/16,NC GR 8
39	31270	8	CAPSCREW,SKTHD,7/16X2 1/4,NC,GR8
40	6420220	2	CAP,END,6"
41	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1"NC
42	6T2615	10	WASHER, FENDER 3/8"
43	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
44	21625	10	HEX NUT,3/8",NC



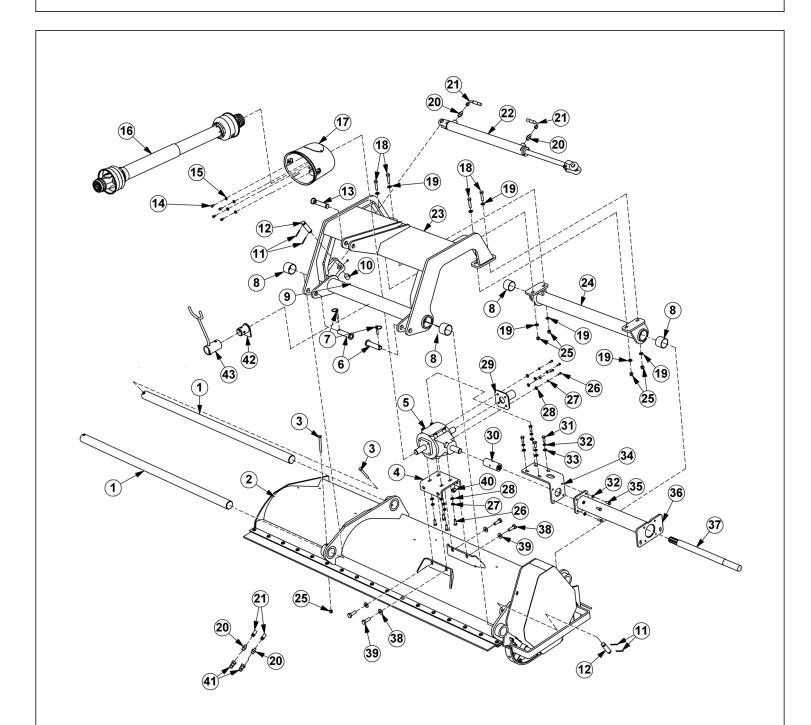
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
5	TF4336	4	CLAMPING BLOCK, LH
6	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
7	06700261	1	CUTSHFT,96,SD,STD
8	06320325	1	GRNDRLLR,6,96
9	06370380	2	STUB SHAFT, GRND ROLR, WELDMENT
10	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRND ROLLER
11	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
12	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
13	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
14	TF1040	1	GUARD, CUTTER SHAFT
15	TF1606	2	FLAP RETAINING BAR
16	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER-RT
17	TF4365	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-INNER-RT
18	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16"
19	06533006	8	FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9
20	06530217	8	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC,L9
21	21730	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/4,NC
22	21990	22	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
23	21732	3	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 3/4,NC
24	21731	5	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/2,NC
25	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2X2,NC,GR5
26	06520244	1	FLAP,96",FRONT
27	06413162	1	MNT,FLAP,FRONT,VERT,96
28	TF1605	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 75
29	22016	102	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
30	21632	51	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
31	21627	51	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
32	21677	1	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
33	21725	18	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
34	TF1020	1	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
35	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1 1/2, SOCKET HEAD
36	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1, SOCKET HEAD
37	33713	2	KNIFE, FLAIL, SHORT
38	34011	1	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 3 7/16,NC GR 8
39	31270	8	CAPSCREW,SKTHD,7/16X2 1/4,NC,GR8
40	06420220	2	CAP,END,6"
41	28184A	1	KNIFE,FLAIL,SMC,STD
1			

#### 96IN REAR FLAIL - DRIVE ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
7	06470007	4	BOSS, 1.25 X .56 X 1.347
8	21727	8	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2 NC
9	21731	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1-1/2 NC
10	22018	2	FLATWASHER, 1/2 WIDE
11	22421	1	CAPSCREW, 16MM X 40MM (2.0P)
12	31956	1	FLATWASHER, 16MM, HARDENED
13	21630	4	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1 NC
14	21988	4	LOCKWASHER, 3/8
15	22016	5	FLATWASHER, 3/8, GR8
16	21990	2	LOCKWASHER, 1/2
17	06520218	1	SHEAVE, 6.7, 3G5V, QD, SK
18	32696	1	BUSHING, SF 1-1/4 W/5/16 KEYWAY
20	TF1124	1	KEY, 5/16 SQ X 1-1/2RND
21	28683	2	BEARING, FLANGE, 1-15/16 STD
22	06533006	8	FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9
23	06530217	8	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2, NC,L9
24	06520236	1	SHEAVE, 7.5, 3G5V, SF
25	02967328	1	BUSHING, QD, HUB, SF 1-15/16
28	26142A	1	KEY, 1/2 SQ X 2
29	33756	3	V-BELT 54D
30	06320114	1	SHIELD, BELT, WLDMENT, STD
31	21725	1	HEX NUT, 1/2 NC
32	06410723	1	BAR, RUB
33	32838	1	HEX NUT, 5/8-11 UNC, GR8
34	33764	2	FLATWASHER, 5/8 GR8 SAE
35	06700092	1	ASSY, SHEAVE, IDLER, 3GRV
36	06420072	1	SHEAVE, IDLER, 3 GRV
37	31298	2	BRG, FAFNIR, 203KPR2
38	06430072	1	SPACER, 1.25 X 69 X 1.03
39	06420094	1	SPACER, 1.00 X 1.63OD X 64ID
40	33854	1	CAPSCREW, 5/8 X 4-1/2, NC, GR8
41	21632	1	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
42	06400717	1	STOP, ROSTA
43	21627	1	NYLOCK NUT, 3/8 NC
44	06520306	1	TENSIONER, ROSTA
45	06520386	1	GAGE, TENSION, PLUNGER

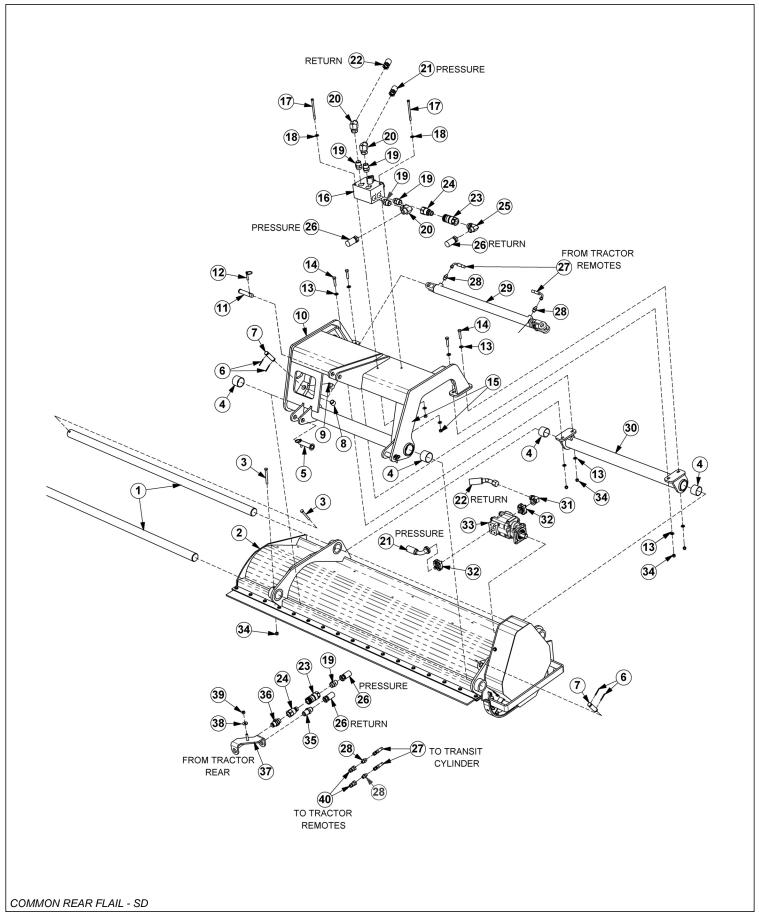
#### 96IN PTO REAR FLAIL



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06420170	2	PIN,2.5" X 68.88",TRFS
2		1	BONNET* REFER TO CUTTER ASSEMBLY
3	21742	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 4 1/2", NC
4	06412227	1	BRKT,TRFS96,SD,GRBX
5	28950	1	GEAR BOX
6	TF1120	2	PIN,1.13" X 4.27",CAP

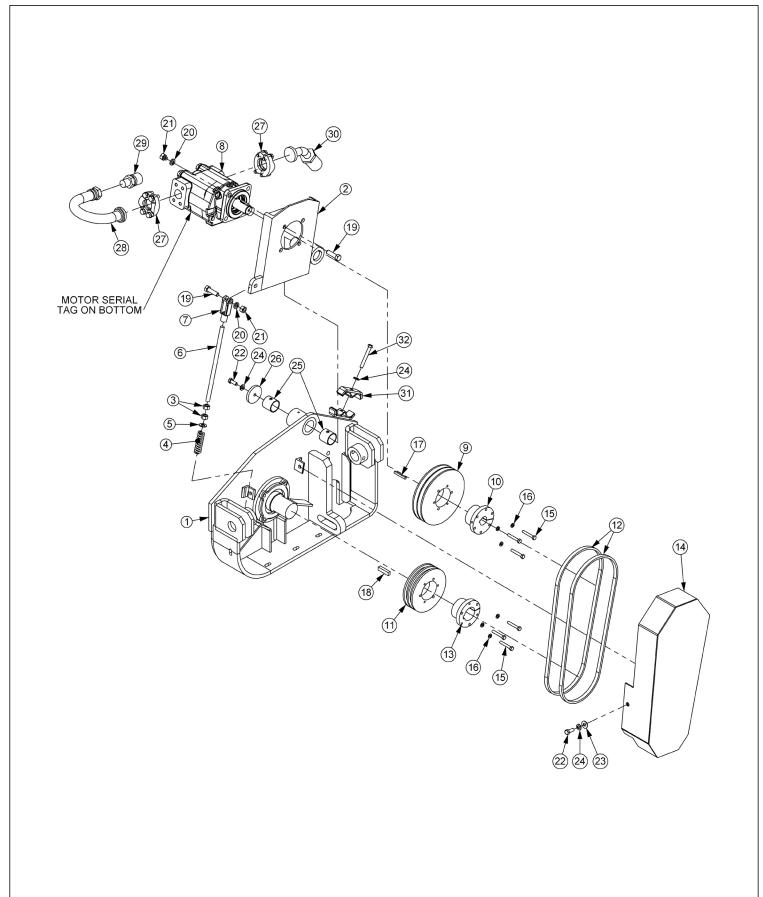
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
7	TF1143	3	PIN,LYNCH
8	06520522	4	BEARING,2.75" X 2.5" X 2.0",GSM
9	TB3010	2	BUSHING
10	6T3207	2	GREASE ZERK,1/4"
11	06537021	4	ROLLPIN,5MM X 50MM
12	TB1033	2	PIN,1.00" X 3.00"
13	TB1036	1	PIN,1.00X4.69,WØ.47",TAPER,SHLD
14	27507	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 15MM(1.25 PITCH)
15	34948	4	FLATWASHER,8MM
16	06520414	1	PTO,DRV SHFT
17	06520181	1	GUARD,PTO,GRBX
18	21734	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2 1/4",NC
19	06533004	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",GR 8
20	33271	4	ADAPTER,1/2" MOR X 3/8" MJ
21	33745	2	HOSE,1/4" X 100"
22	06501030	1	CYLINDER,2" X 24"
23	06770076	1	TRANSIT,FRONT,TRFS
24	06770077	1	TRANSIT,REAR,TRFS
25	21727	6	NYLOCK NUT,1/2" NC
26	27508	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 20MM(1.25)
27	6T2619	4	LOCKWASHER,8MM
28	22015	4	FLATWASHER,5/16"
29	28447E	1	GUARD,OUTPUT SHAFT
30	28914	1	COUPLING,6 SPLINE W/ZERK
31	34890	4	CAPSCREW,12MM X 35MM(1.75 PITCH)
32	21989	8	LOCKWASHER,7/16"
33	22017	4	FLATWASHER,7/16"
34	33204	1	GUARD MNT PLATE
35	21679	4	CAPSCREW,7/16 X 1 NC
36	06320261	1	SAFETY TUBE
37	06420184	1	OUTPUT SHAFT
38	21783	4	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2", NC
39	25270	4	FLATWASHER,5/8"
40	21777	4	NYLOCK NUT,5/8", NC
41	32900	2	QCK CPLR,M,1/2" X 1/2"FB
42	06370080	1	PTO SUPPORT BRKT
43	06370022	1	PTO SUPPORT

#### 96IN HYDRAULIC REAR FLAIL



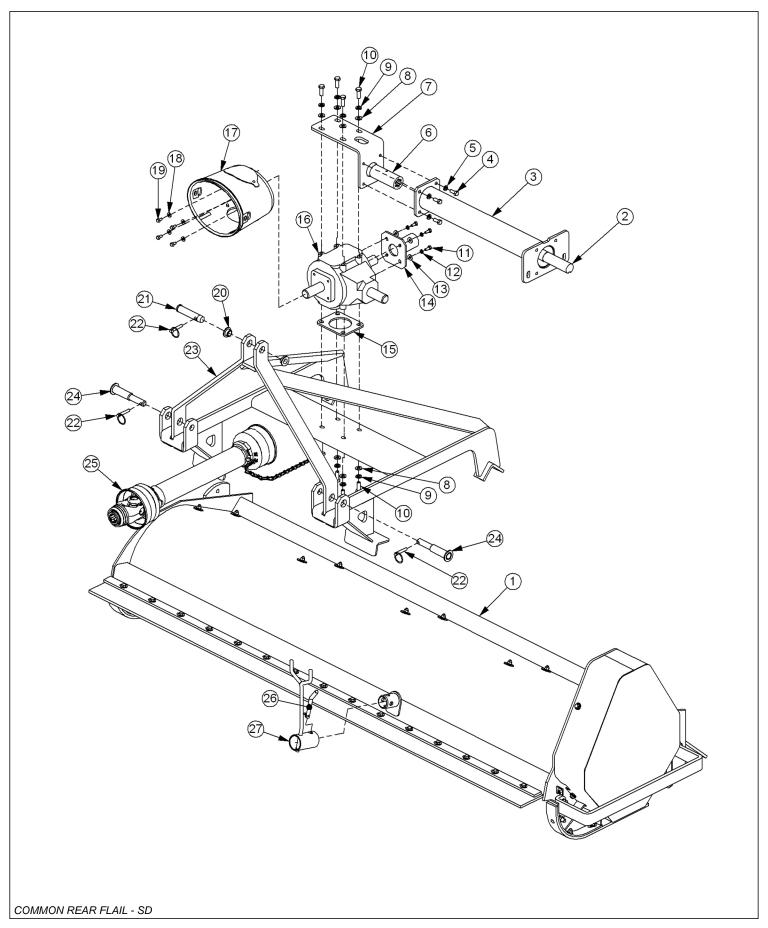
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06420173	2	PIN,2.50 X 83.25,TRFS
2	06320252	1	BONNET, TRFS96, SD
3	21742	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 4 1/2", NC
4	06520522	4	BEARING,2.75 X 2.50 X 2.0,GSM
5	TF1120	2	PIN,1.13 X 4.27,CAP
6	06537021	4	ROLLPIN,5MM X 50MM
7	TB1033	2	PIN,1.00 X 3.00
8	TB3010	2	BUSHING,1"
9	6T3207	2	GREASE ZERK,1/4"
10	06770072	1	TRANSIT,FRONT,TRFS
11	TB1036	1	PIN,1.00 X 4.69,WØ.47,TAPER,SHLD
12	TF1143	3	PIN,LYNCH,.44 X 2.00
13	06533004	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",GR 8
14	21734	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2 1/4",NC
15	21627	2	NYLOCK NUT,3/8", NC
16	06510083	1	BRAKE VALVE
17	6T2131	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 5-1/2", NC
18	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
19	33555	4	ADAPTER,1"MB X 1"MJ
20	33259	3	ELBOW,1"MJ X 1"FJX 90°
21	24489	1	HOSE,1" X 64 1/2"
22	06500104	1	HOSE,1" X 64"
23	06503027	2	QCK CPLR,1", FEM,FLAT
24	06503028	2	QCK CPLR,1", MALE,FLAT
25	34117	1	ELBOW,1"MB X 1"MJ
26	06500642	2	HOSE,1" X 62"
27	33745	2	HOSE,1/4" X 100"
28	33271	4	ADAPTER,1/2" MOR X 3/8" MJ
29	06501031	1	CYLINDER
30	06770073	1	TRANSIT,REAR,TRFS
31	34943	1	ELBOW,20FLG90 X 1MJ
32	TF4852	2	FLANGE KIT
33	06504132	1	MOTOR
34	21727	6	NYLOCK NUT,1/2", NC
35	34183	1	ADAPTER,BULKHEAD,1"MJ X 1"MJ
36	33287	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,1"MJ X 1"MOR
37	34181	1	UNION BLOCK,TRR,JD
38	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2"
39	21725	1	HEX NUT,1/2" NC
40	32900	2	QCK CPLR,M,1/2" X 1/2"FB

#### SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



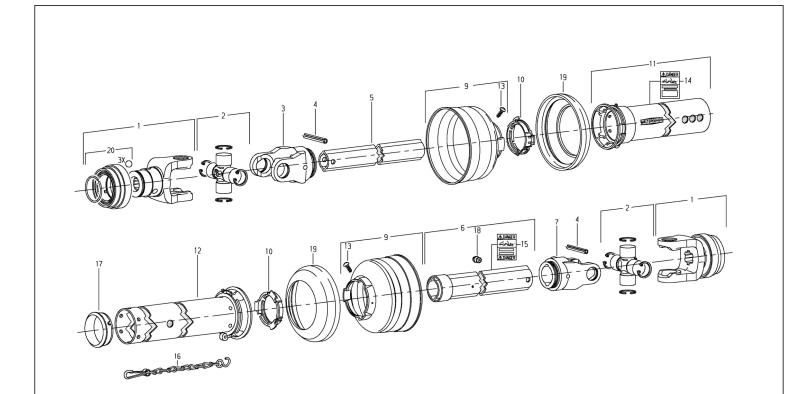
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	BONNET *REFER TO HEAD PARTS
2	28679B	1	MOTOR CHANNEL
3	21700	2	HEX NUT, 1/2", NF
4	TF3620A	1	SPRING, TENSIONER
5	27938	1	BUSHING,MACH,10DX1/2IDX14GA.
6	40496	1	ROD,THREADED,1/2NFX8
7	PT3611A	1	CLEVIS,6"
8	06504132	1	MOTOR, M350-1 3/4 GEAR
9	TF3044	1	SHEAVE,8.0
10	TF3013	1	BUSHING,QD,SK 1-1/4,1/4 KEY
11	TF3040	1	SHEAVE,6.3
12	28702	2	V-BELT,(500)
13	28723	1	BUSHING,QD,SK 1-15/16
14	28703B	1	GUARD,BELT,TSF,STD
15	21584	6	CAPSCREW, 5/16 X 2,NC
16	21987	6	LOCKWASHER, 5/16"
17	06504028	1	KEY (KEY FROM MOTOR)
18	26142A	1	KEY,1/2 X 1/2 X 2
19	21732	5	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 3/4,NC
20	21990	5	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
21	21725	5	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
22	21630	3	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1,NC
23	22016	2	FLATWASHER,3/8"
24	21988	3	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
25	27580	2	BEARING,DX,1-1/2",GRM
26	28682	1	RETAINING, WASHER 2-1/2 X 5/16
27	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE,#20
28	34227	1	PREFORMED TUBE
29		-	HOSE (RETURN FOR STANDARD ROTATION)
30		-	HOSE (PRESSURE FOR STANDARD ROTATION)
31	TB3031	1	CLAMP,HOSE
32	21638	1	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3,NC
1			

#### PTO DRIVE ASSEMBLY



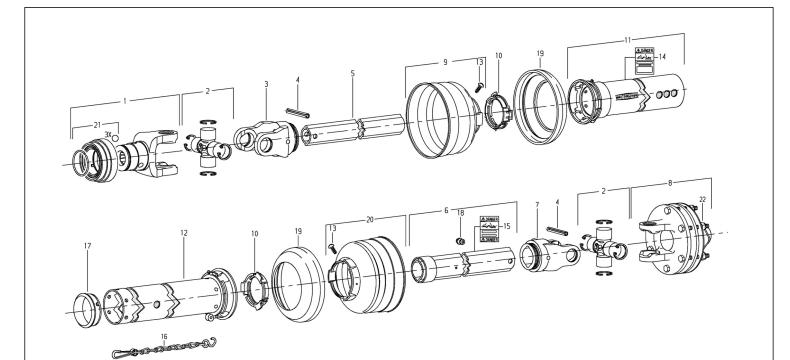
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06320134	1	BONNET,75,STD,ROSTA
	06320115	-	BONNET,90,STD,ROSTA
2	06420110	1	SHAFT,OUTPUT,TRF75
	06420109	-	SHAFT,OUTPUT,TRF75 (OFFSET)
	06420092	-	SHAFT,OUTPUT,TRF90
	06420109	-	SHAFT,OUTPUT,TRF90 (OFFSET)
3	06320133	1	TUBE,SAFETY,75,SD
	06320119	-	TUBE, SAFETY, 75 (OFFSET)
	06320117	-	TUBE,SAFETY,90,SD
	06320119	-	TUBE, SAFETY, 90 (OFFSET)
4	21679	4	CAPSCREW,7/16 X 1,NC
5	21989	4	LOCKWASHER,7/16
6	28914	1	COUPLING,6 SPLINE W/ZERK
7	33204	1	PLATE,MNT,GUARD
8	27724	8	LOCKWASHER,12MM
9	22017	4	FLATWASHER,7/16
10	34890	8	CAPSCREW,12MM X 35MM(1.75P)
11	27508	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 20MM(1.25P)
12	6T2619	4	LOCKWASHER,8MM
13	22015	4	FLATWASHER,5/16
14	28447E	1	GUARD, TRF, OUTPUT SHAFT
15	06400018	1	SPACER, REAR FLAIL (IF NECESSARY)
16	28950	1	GEAR BOX,540 RPM
17	06520181	1	SHIELD,PTO
18	34948	4	FLATWASHER,3/8
19	27507	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 15MM(1.25P)
20	28235A	2	BUSHING,3PT,CAT II TO CAT I
21	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV 1 X 4-11/16
22	TF1143	3	PIN,LYNCH,7/16 X 2
23	06370154	1	FRM,3PT,STD
24	28234B	2	PIN,3PT,TRF,STD
25	06520414	1	PTO,DRV SHFT,TRF
	06520415	-	PTO, DRV SHFT, TRF, W/ CLUTCH
26	06520048	1	PIN,.5 X 2.5,BENT,W/R-CLIP
27	06370022	1	SUPPORT,PTO

#### PTO SHAFT ASSEMBLY



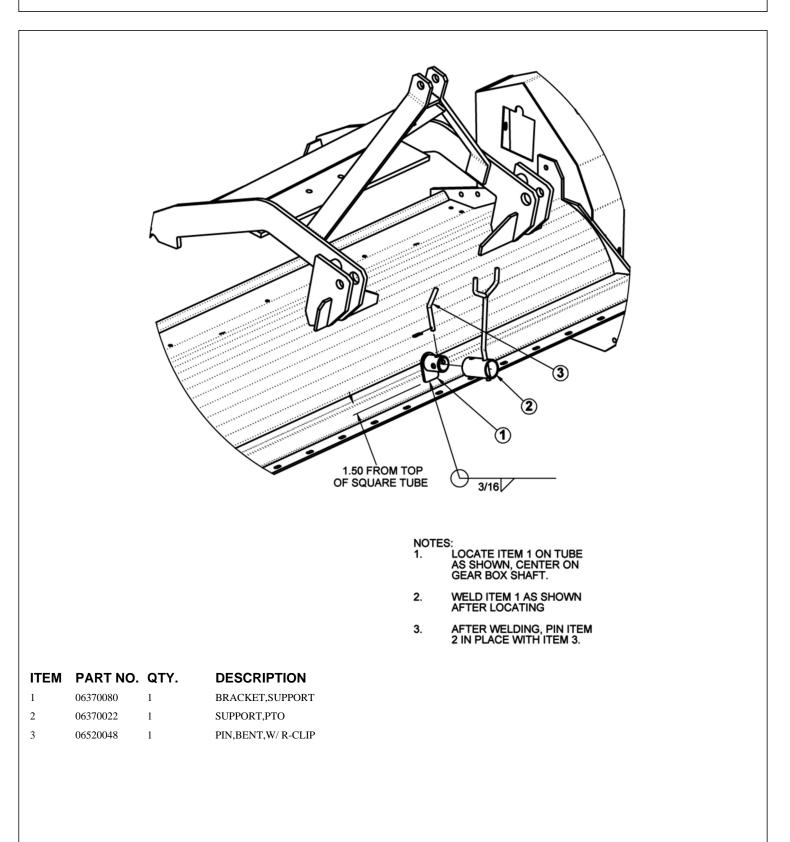
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06520414	-	PTO, DRV SHFT, TRF
1	00775353	2	YOKE 1-3/8"-6 SPL.
2	00189700	2	CROSS & BEARING KIT
3	00775317	1	INBOARD YOKE 1B
4	00756934	2	SPRING PIN
5		1	INNER PROFILE 1B
6		1	PROFILE & SLEEVE
7	00775318	1	INBOARD YOKE 2A
9	06505010	2	GUARD CONE
10	8393	2	BEARING RING
11		1	GUARD TUBE, OUTER
12		1	GUARD TUBE, INNER
13	00759217	2	SCREW (ITEM 9)
14	00756005	1	DECAL, OUTER (ITEM 11)
15	00756004	1	DECAL, INNER (ITEM 6)
16	1416412	1	RESTRAINT CHAIN
17		1	SUPPORT BEARING
18		1	ZERK (ITEM 6)
19		2	REINFORCING COLLAR
20	00767954	1	KIT,COLLAR (ITEM 1)
	06520471	1	GUARD,PTO,KIT

#### PTO SHAFT ASSEMBLY WITH CLUTCH

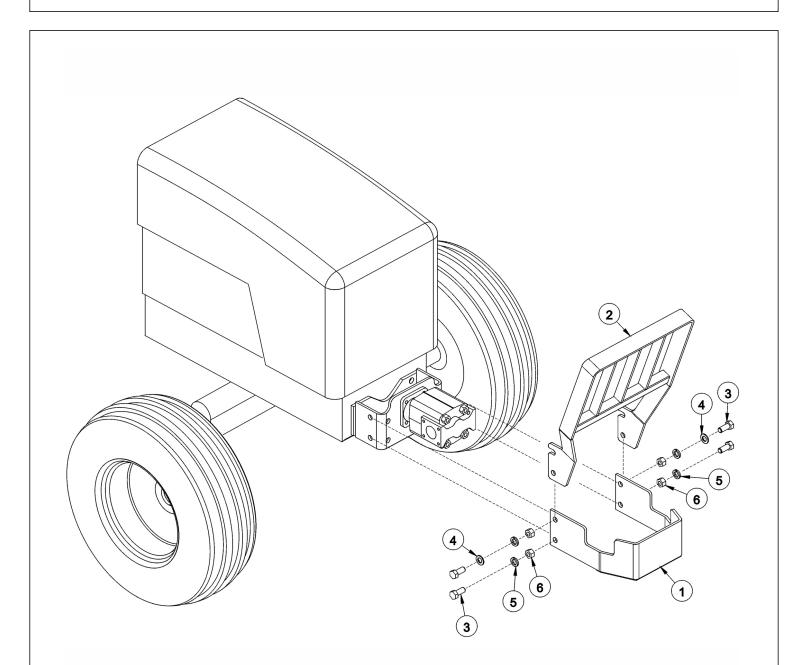


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06520415	-	PTO, DRV SHFT, TRF, CLUTCH
1	00775353	1	YOKE 1-3/8"-6 SPL.
2	00189700	2	CROSS & BEARING KIT
3	00775317	1	INBOARD YOKE 1B
4	00756934	2	SPRING PIN
5		1	INNER PROFILE 1B
6		1	PROFILE & SLEEVE
7	00775318	1	INBOARD YOKE 2A
8	00775365	1	FRICTION CLUTCH
9	06505010	2	GUARD CONE
10	8393	2	BEARING RING
11		1	GUARD TUBE, OUTER
12		1	GUARD TUBE, INNER
13	00759217	2	SCREW (ITEM 9)
14	00756005	1	DECAL, OUTER (ITEM 11)
15	00756004	1	DECAL, INNER (ITEM 6)
16	1416412	1	RESTRAINT CHAIN
17		1	SUPPORT BEARING
18		1	ZERK (ITEM 6)
19		2	REINFORCING COLLAR
20		1	GUARD CONE
21	00767954	1	KIT,COLLAR (ITEM 1)
22	0921000470	1	KIT,FLANGE (ITEM 8)
	06520471	1	GUARD,PTO,KIT

#### **PTO STAND**



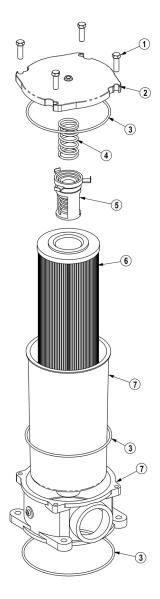
#### PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	32430	1	UNIVERSAL PUMP GUARD
2	32737	1	UNIVERSAL GRILL GUARD
3	21833	4	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NC
4	22021	2	FLATWASHER,3/4"
5	21993	4	LOCKWASHER,3/4"
6	21825	4	HEX NUT,3/4",NC

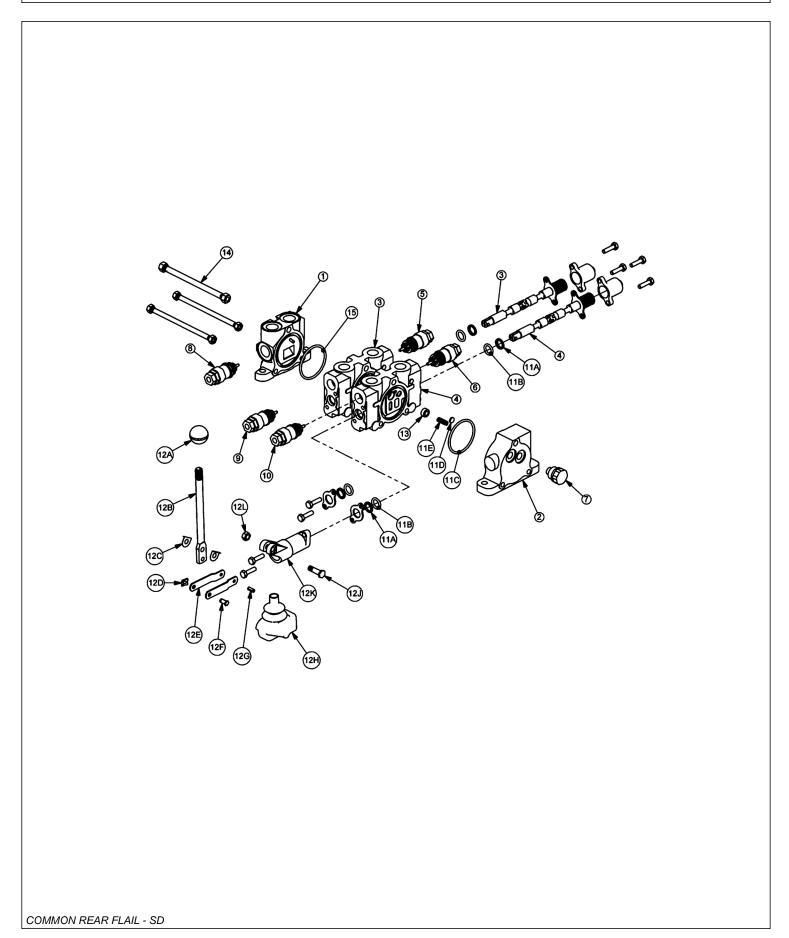
## NOTES

#### **RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY**



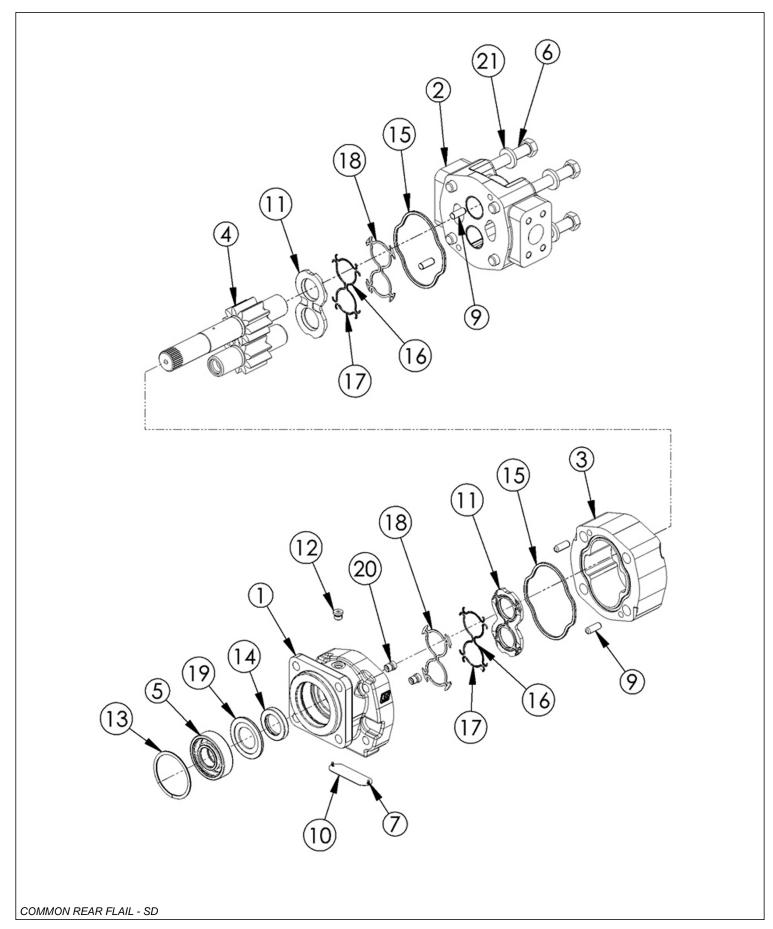
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06505044	-	FILTER ASSY SAE 10 MICRON
1	28583	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 25MM(1.25 PITCH)
2	06505045	1	COVER
3	06505046	1	SEAL KIT
4	06505047	1	SPRING
5	06505048	1	BYPASS
6	35259	1	FILTER,10 MIC,RETURN LINE
7	06505049	1	CAN/BODY

#### CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502042

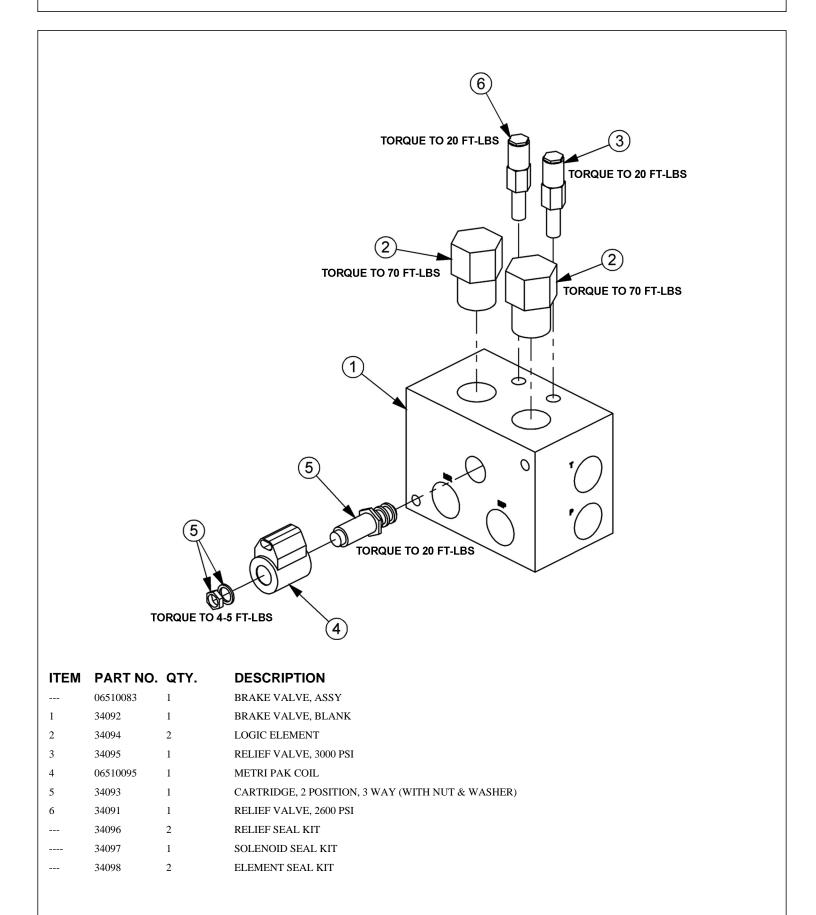


	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
	2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
	3	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT FLOAT)
	4	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT FLOAT) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
	5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
	6	31861	1	RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI
	7	06503068	1	RELIEF PLUG
	8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
	9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	11A		2	WIPER
	11B		2	O-RING SMALL
	11C		1	O-RING LARGE
	11D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
	11E		1	SPRING
	12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	12A		1	LEVER KNOB
	12B		1	LEVER
	12C		2	LEVER WASHER
	12D		1	LEVER CLIP
	12E		2	LINKAGE
	12F		1	LEVER PIN
	12G		1	ROLL PIN
	12H		1	LEVER BOOT
	12J		1	LEVER BOLT
	12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
	12L		1	LEVER NUT
	13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
	14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
	15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE
- 1				

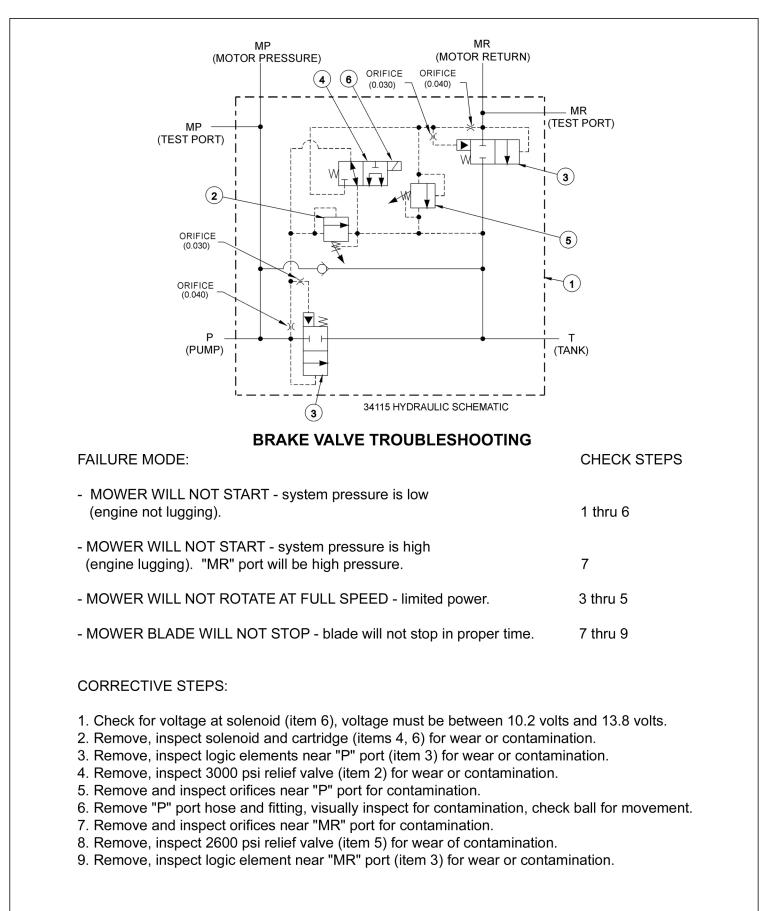
#### FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN



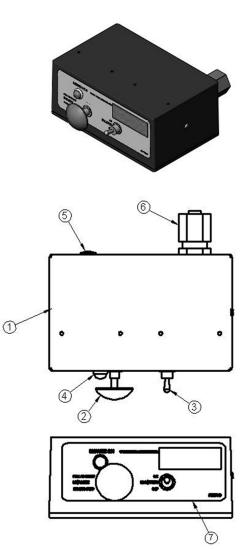
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06504132	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY 350 - TSF
1	06504039	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	06504040	1	PORT END COVER
3	06504041	1	GEAR HOUSING
4	06504042	1	MATCHED GEAR SET
5	TF4402	1	BALL BEARING
6	06504043	4	CAP SCREW
7	06504044	2	SET SCREW
8	06504028	1	KEY
9	06504045	4	DOWEL PIN
10		1	NAMEPLATE
11	763759	2	THRUSTPLATE
12	02961940	1	HEX PLUG
13	TF4401	1	SNAP RING
14	06504049	1	LIP SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
15	TF4410	2	GASKET SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
16	06504046	4	SIDE SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
17	06504047	4	END SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
18	TF4407	2	BACK-UP SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
19	06504048	1	SEAL RETAINER
20	6T5809	2	CHECK ASSEMBLY
21	02961917	4	WASHER
	06504023	-	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 14, 15, 16, 17, AND 18)



#### BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC



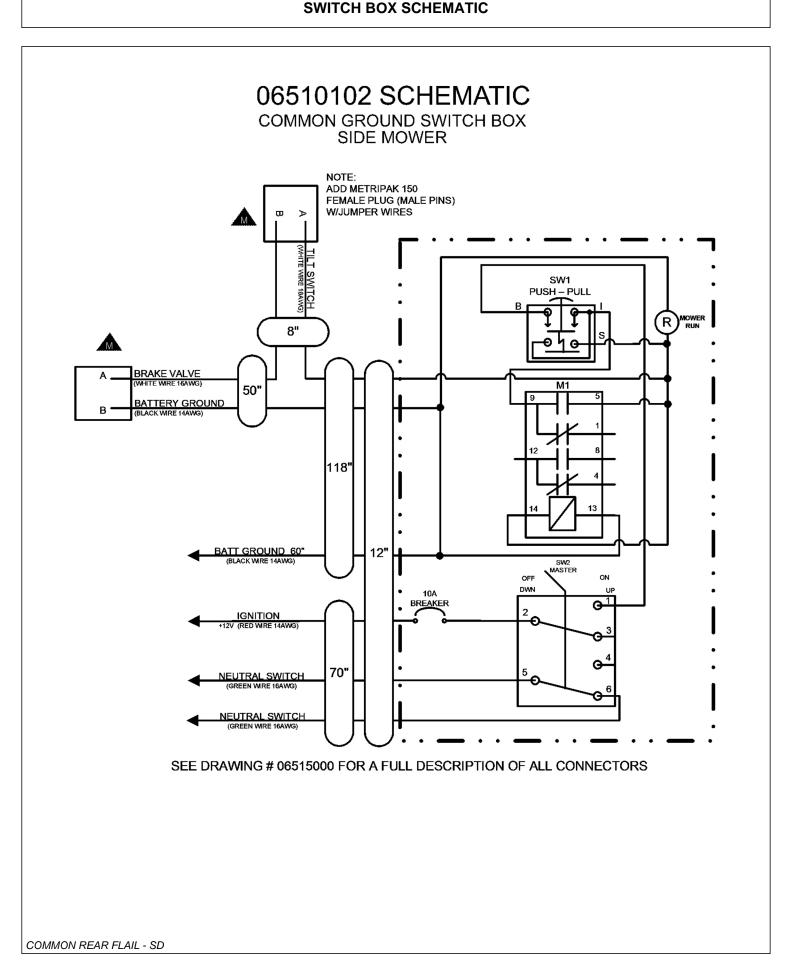
#### SWITCH BOX



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.
	0.454.404.0	

#### DESCRIPTION

1	06514013	1	SWBX,ALUM,BLK,06510102
2	35226	1	SWITCH, MOWER, COLEHERSEE
3	33811	1	SWITCH, MASTER/DECK FLOAT
4	6T3923	1	INDICTATOR LIGHT, ON, RED
5	06514014	1	BREAKER,10A,SWBX
6	34540	1	STRAIN RELIEF,3/4,BLACK,NYLON
7	06550018	1	DECAL,SWTCHBX,TM/TSF,CG
8	35227	1	RELAY, DP, DT, 12V, LY2F, 35226



#### **NOTES 1**

## NOTES

# WARRANTY SECTION

Warranty Section 7-1

•

### WARRANTY INFORMATION

Tiger Corporation, 3301 N. Louise, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, warrants to the original Retail Customer, the new Tiger equipment is free of defects in material and workmanship. Any part of equipment that in Tiger's judgement, show evidence of such defects will be repaired or replaced without charge, provided that the failure of part(s) shall have occurred within twelve (12) months from the date of delivery of said equipment to the Retail Customer. Expendable components such as knives, oil, chain sprockets, skid shoes, knife mounting disks and the like are excluded but not limited to this warranty.

The Retail Customer must pay the transportation cost to and from the Tiger Dealer's service shop for warranty service. Warranty service will be performed by the Tiger Dealer from whom the equipment was purchased, during service shop regularly scheduled days and hours of operation.

All Tiger obligation under this warranty shall be terminated if the equipment is modified or altered in ways not approved in writing by Tiger, if repair parts other than genuine Tiger repair parts have been used, or if the equipment has been subject to misuse, neglect, accident, improper maintenance or improper operation.

Tiger Corporation reserves the right to make improvements in design or changes in specification at any time without incurring any obligation to owners of equipment previously sold.

No agent or person has authority to alter, add to or waive the above warranties which are agreed to be in the only warranties, representations or promises, expressed or implied, as to the quality or performance of the products covered and which do not include any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness. In no event will Tiger be liable for incidental or consequential damages or injuries, including, but not limited to, loss of profits, rental or substitute equipment or other commercial loss.

#### THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSED HEREIN.

It is the Purchasers obligation to sign the warranty registration form **AFTER** he / she has Read and Understands the Operation and Safety Instructions stated within this manual.

#### **ONE LAST WORD**

This manual cannot possibly cover all of the potentially hazardous situations you will encounter. By being familiar with the safety rules, operating and maintenance instructions in this manual you can help prevent accidents. The objective of this manual is to help make you a better operator. Remember, **SAFETY IS YOU!** 



Your safety and the safety of those around you depends on **YOU**. Common sense should play a large role in the operation of this machine.

Since we at Tiger Corporation are constantly striving to improve out products, we reserve the right to change specifications or design at any time.

## TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER



To keep your implement running efficiently and safely, read your manual thoroughly and follow these directions and the Safety Messages in this manual and on the machine. The table of contents clearly identifies each section where you can easily find the information you need.

The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA 1928.51 subpart C) makes the following minimum requirements for tractor operators.

#### **OWNER REQUIREMENTS:**

- 1. Provide a Roll-Over-Protective Structure that meets the requirements of this Standard; and
- 2. Provide Seatbelts that meet the requirements of this Standard and SAE J3C; and
- 3. Ensure that each employee uses such Seatbelt while the tractor is moving; and
- 4. Ensure that each employee tightens the Seatbelt sufficiently to confine the employee to the protected area provided by the ROPS.

#### **OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS:**

- 1. Securely fasten seatbelt it the tractor has a ROPS.
- 2. Where possible, avoid operating the tractor near steep ditches, embankments, and holes.
- 3. Reduce speed when turning, crossing slopes, and on rough, slick, or muddy surfaces.
- 4. Stay off slopes too steep for safe operation.
- 5. Watch where you are going especially at row ends, on roads, and around trees.
- 6. Do Not permit others to ride.
- 7. Operate the tractor smoothly no jerky turns, starts, or stops.
- 8. Hitch only to the draw-bar and hitch points recommended by the tractor manufacturer.
- 9. When the tractor is stopped, set brakes securely and use park lock, if available



Printed in USA © Tiger Corporation